The Gulf of Mexico Oil & Gas Project Lifecycle:

Building an American Energy & Economic Anchor

Prepared For

Prepared By







Executive Summary

Introduction

The Gulf of Mexico oil and natural gas industry will likely continue to be a major source of energy production, employment, gross domestic product, and government revenues for the United States for decades to come. However, a number of proposals have been advanced recently which would likely have a major impact on the industry's activity levels, and the subsequent energy production, employment, gross domestic product, and government revenues supported by the offshore oil and natural gas industry in the United States. Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners (EIAP) was commissioned by the National Ocean Industry Association (NOIA) to develop a report outlining the process and timelines required to develop Gulf of Mexico offshore oil and natural gas projects, the spending required to develop these projects, the employment and wages supported by these projects. The scenarios developed in this report are based solely upon government and other publicly available data and EIAP's expertise and analysis.

Executive Summary

Although in recent years, offshore project development activity has been reduced, several factors point to increased activity in the coming years. Oil prices continue to return to levels more in line with historical trends, underpinning project economics. The oil and natural gas operator and service communities have worked together to reduce project costs while improving safety and operational performance through initiatives such as advanced technologies and standardization. Additionally, as concerns around global warming continue to increase, the relatively low greenhouse gas emissions of offshore projects compared to other fossil fuel developments have increased their potential attractiveness to operators trying to continue to reduce their carbon emissions. Methane emissions are tightly controlled for offshore operations as offshore facilities are required to recover and sell all produced gas, venting and flaring are closely regulated and require approval, and gas detection systems are widely deployed. The Gulf of Mexico offshore oil and gas industry's carbon intensity is about one-half of that of onshore oil and gas production areas.

To demonstrate the offshore project development process, development activities were divided into five major development stages: predevelopment, development, operations, infill drilling and tiebacks, and abandonment and decommissioning. Each stage was then further subdivided into more detailed stages, to account for the main activities required to identify, develop, operate, and decommission an offshore project. In total, 20 detailed categories of a project's lifecycle were identified and described.





For each development category a detailed description of activities, the types of equipment and services, primary company and supplier types, sub-supplier types, and types of direct employment were then developed to provide an overview of this category of project development as well as to demonstrate the activities, companies, and workers required to bring an offshore project to production and safely operate it. Each stage of project development and operation requires a variety of equipment and services, a large number of suppliers, and a diverse group of workers representing the full geographical expanse of the country.

To prepare the project spending and employment analysis of this report two example projects were developed, with one each for deepwater, and shallow water developments. These projects were sized to be in line with recent and planned Gulf of Mexico offshore oil and gas developments.

- For the example deepwater project, total lifetime spending of just over \$8.8 billion was projected. Average annual spending was projected at nearly \$295 million, with the highest spending levels taking place during project development, when subsea tieback development is taking place, and during decommissioning.
- Annual operational expenditures were estimated at just under \$125 million per year during normal operating years.
- For the example shallow water project, total lifetime spending of over \$1.3 billion was projected. Average annual spending was projected at \$45 million, with the highest spending levels taking place during project development, when infill drilling is taking place, and during decommissioning.
- Annual operational expenditures were estimated at just over \$27.5 million per year during normal operating years.

Offshore oil and natural gas project development and operations support significant levels of employment. While the employment impact of oil and natural gas is focused on the Gulf Coast states, every U.S. state experiences employment supported due to offshore oil and gas project development. Project development and operations support a large number of highly paid jobs directly, especially highly paid blue-collar jobs, and additionally support significant employment¹ through the industry's supply chain (indirect jobs), and through increased spending by workers (induced jobs).

¹ Annual Supported Employment or Total Supported Employment are defined as total economywide employment due to industry spending including direct, indirect, and induced jobs. Direct jobs are employment supported by the industry directly or through the initial round of inputs purchased by the final-demand industry. Indirect employment includes the employment in industries that supply and support industry suppliers. Induced jobs are jobs created by increased employee payroll





- On average, throughout the 30-year lifecycle of the example deepwater development, total annual supported employment is projected at nearly 3,640 jobs. While employment during the first two years of a project's lifecycle is estimated at only an average of 880 jobs, during the most active years employment impacts peak at nearly 14,450 jobs. During normal operations, total supported employment is projected at around 1,900 jobs.
- Direct employment due to spending associated with the example deepwater project development is projected to average over 1,435 jobs across the example project's 30-year lifecycle. Indirect and induced employment is projected to account for an average of over 2,200 jobs.
- On average, throughout the 30-year lifecycle of the example shallow water development, total annual supported employment is projected at around 615 jobs. While employment during the first two years of a project's lifecycle is estimated at only an average of around 135 jobs, during the most active years employment impacts peak at over 1,800 jobs. During normal operations, total supported employment is projected at around 430 jobs.
- Direct employment due to spending associated with the example shallow water project development is projected to average around 230 jobs across the project's 30-year lifecycle. Indirect and induced employment is projected to account for an average of around 390 jobs.
- The analysis of direct jobs created by the example deepwater project indicated that direct jobs created would encompass over 200 different job titles. Some of the most impacted job titles include civil and petroleum engineers, general and operations managers, supervisors, truck drivers, machine setters, operators, and tenders, assemblers and fabricators, project management and business operations specialists, and welders, cutters, solderers, and brazers.
- Based on this analysis, in addition to the large number of diverse jobs due to offshore project development, the quality of employment provided directly by the industry is also well above the national average with an average annual wage of nearly \$69,650, around 29 percent higher than the national average of slightly over \$54,000.
- On average, the example deepwater project is projected to support average direct annual wages paid of around \$100 million, with total direct wages over the project's life cycle of nearly \$3 billion.
- On average, the example shallow water project is projected to support average direct annual wages paid of around \$16.2 million, with total direct wages over the project's life cycle of over \$485 million. (Tables 1 and 2)
- This report identifies more than 200 occupations directly involved in offshore oil and gas development. There are hundreds more occupations whose employment is supported by offshore development either through indirect or induced impacts.



| rubic 1. Deepmater rioj | cccriccivicy in | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|
| Project Stage | Year Range | Average Annual Spending (Millions) | Average Annual Employment |
| Pre-Drilling | 1 to 2 | \$8 | 80 |
| Exploration | 2 to 3 | \$161 | 1,680 |
| Appraisal | 3 to 4 | \$135 | 1,400 |
| Design | 5 | \$160 | 2,320 |
| Development Drilling & Completion | 7 to 9 | \$558 | 6,260 |
| Hardware Manufacturing | 6 to 8 | \$375 | 4,010 |
| Facilities Fabrication | 6 to 8 | \$418 | 4,530 |
| Installation | 9 to 10 | \$225 | 3,020 |
| OPEX | 10 to 29 | \$124 | 1,900 |
| Infill Drilling and Tiebacks | 20 to 22 | \$328 | 3,690 |
| Abandonment and Decommissioning | \$30 | \$370 | 4,650 |

Table 1: Deepwater Project Activity Timeline, Average Spending, and Average Employment

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

| Table 2: Shallow Water Proje | ct Activity Timeline, | Average Spending | , and Average Employment |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| | // | | |

| | - J / | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|--|------------------------------|
| Project Stage | Year Range | Average Annual Spending (Millions) | Average Annual Employment |
| Pre-Drilling | 1 to 2 | \$1 | 10 |
| Exploration | 2 to 3 | \$23 | 250 |
| Appraisal | 3 to 4 | \$17 | 180 |
| Design | 5 | \$33 | 470 |
| Development Drilling & Completion | 7 to 9 \$48 | | 570 |
| Hardware Manufacturing | 6 to 8 \$44 | | 470 |
| Facilities Fabrication | 6 to 8 | \$80 | 880 |
| Installation | 9 to 10 | \$4 | 320 |
| OPEX | 10 to 29 | \$27 | 430 |
| Infill Drilling and Tiebacks | 20 to 22 | \$39 | 600 |
| Abandonment and Decommissioning | \$30 | \$143 | 1,670 |

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners





Economic Impacts of the Offshore Oil and Natural Gas Industry

In 2020, Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners completed a study for the National Ocean Industry Association on the overall impacts of the Gulf of Mexico offshore oil and natural gas industry. That study (The Economic Impacts of the Gulf of Mexico Oil and Natural Gas Industry) estimated that:

- In 2019, the Gulf of Mexico offshore oil and natural gas industry supported an estimated 345,000 jobs in the United States. On average across the forecast period, the Gulf of Mexico offshore oil and natural gas industry is projected to support around **370,000 jobs per year**.
- In 2019, the Gulf of Mexico oil and natural gas industry contributed an estimated \$28.7 billion to the U.S. economy. The industry is projected to contribute an average of \$31.3 billion of GDP per year across the forecast period.
- In 2019, government revenues due to the Gulf of Mexico oil and natural gas industry reached nearly \$5.4 billion. Government revenues derived from offshore oil and natural gas activities in the Gulf of Mexico (excluding personal and corporate income taxes and property taxes) are projected to average over \$7 billion per year across the forecast period.
- From fiscal year 2019, the Gulf of Mexico oil producing states received around \$353 million of revenues due to revenue sharing while the Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF) received over \$1 billion of distributions. State revenue sharing under the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act (GOMESA) is projected to average around \$374 million per year across the forecast period. Contributions to the Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF) from GOMESA and non-GOMESA offshore are projected to average around \$1.3 billion per year.
- Every U.S. state has businesses and jobs that are part of the U.S. Gulf of Mexico oil and gas supply and vendor chain.

Study Limitations

Given the large degree of volatility and uncertainty in oil and gas markets as well as the global economy, the assumptions and forecasts contained in this report are based on reasonable readings of conditions when this report was developed. Uncertainty around commodity pricing and global economic conditions may have significant effects on the impacts described in this report. The report's projections are a good faith view arising from reasonable assumptions based on these potential scenarios and the authors' expertise and experience. Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners provided this independent study while expressly disclaiming any warranty, liability, or responsibility for the completeness, accuracy, use, or fitness to any person or party for any reason.





Table of Contents

| Introduction |
|--|
| Methodology13 |
| Data Development |
| Offshore Oil and Gas Project Types16 |
| Development Stages |
| Example Projects |
| Project Spending |
| Overall Employment |
| Detailed Employment and Industry Wages |
| Conclusions |
| Glossary |
| Appendices |





List of Tables

| Table 1: Deepwater Project Activity Timeline, Average Spending, and Average Employment |
|--|
| Table 2: Shallow Water Project Activity Timeline, Average Spending, and Average Employment |
| Table 3: Pre-Leasing Overview |
| Table 3: Pre-Leasing Overview 23 Table 4: Leasing Overview 25 |
| Table 5: Prospect Development Overview 27 |
| Table 6: Exploration and Appraisal Drilling Overview 31 |
| Table 7: Well Design Overview |
| Table 8: Facilities Design Overview 37 |
| Table 9: Subsea Equipment Design Overview 39 |
| Table 10: Pipeline Engineering and Routing Overview 41 |
| Table 11: Development Drilling Overview 44 |
| Table 12: Subsea Equipment Procurement Manufacturing and Fabrication 47 |
| Table 13: Facilities Procurement Manufacturing and Fabrication 49 |
| Table 14: Pipeline Procurement, Manufacturing, Coating and Welding 51 |
| Table 15: Subsea Equipment Installation and Commissioning |
| Table 16: Facilities Installation and Commissioning |
| Table 17: Pipeline Laying and Commissioning |
| Table 18: Well Production Maintenance and Workover |
| Table 19: Facilities Production, Operations, and Maintenance 66 |
| Table 20: Subsea Production, Inspection, Repair and Maintenance 69 |
| Table 21: Pipelines Production, Inspection, Repair and Maintenance 72 |
| Table 22: Abandonment and Decommissioning Overview 77 |





| Table 23: Example Project Parameters 79 |
|--|
| Table 24: Deepwater Project Employment Jobs by Title 88 |
| Table 25: Deepwater Project Average and Annual Wages in Thousands by Job Title |
| Table 26: Shallow Water Project Employment Jobs by Title |
| Table 27: Shallow Water Project Average and Annual Wages in Thousands by Job Title |
| Table 28: Deepwater Project Detailed Spending (Millions) |
| Table 29: Shallow Water Project Detailed Spending (Millions) 126 |

List of Figures

| Figure 1: Walter Oil and Gas Coelacanth Fixed Platform |
|--|
| Figure 2: Shell's Mar's B Project / Olympus TLP Floating Production Unit |
| Figure 3: Subsea Oil and Gas Production System |
| Figure 4: Major Development Stages and Detailed Categories |
| Figure 5: Pre-Development Stages |
| Figure 6: Various Offshore Drilling Rigs – From Left to Right a Drillship, Semi-Submersible, and Jack-Up Rig |
| Figure 7: Types of Offshore Oil and Gas Facilities |
| Figure 8: Development Stages |
| Figure 9: Deep Star Subsea Installation Vessel |
| Figure 10: Thialf Heavy Lift Crane Vessel |
| Figure 11: Seven Oceans Pipelay Vessel |
| Figure 12: Operations Stages |
| Figure 13: Deepwater Asgard Drillship |
| Figure 14: Sikorsky S-92 Helicopter |



| Figure 15: Thunder Offshore Supply Vessel |
|--|
| Figure 16: Asset Management Workers |
| Figure 17: Oceaneering E-ROV |
| Figure 18: Infill Drilling and Tieback Stages |
| Figure 19: Abandonment and Decommissioning Stages |
| Figure 20: DCV Balder Removes Tension Leg Platform |
| Figure 21: Deepwater Example Project Spending Timeline (\$ Millions)81 |
| Figure 22: Shallow Water Example Project Spending Timeline |
| Figure 23: Identified Offshore Oil and Natural Gas Industry Suppliers by State |
| Figure 24: Deepwater Project Employment Impact by Area83 |
| Figure 25: Deepwater Project Employment Impact by Direct and Indirect and Induced Jobs |
| Figure 26: Shallow Water Project Employment Impact by Area85 |
| Figure 27: Shallow Water Project Employment Impact by Direct and Indirect and Induced Jobs |





Introduction

Purpose of the Report

The Gulf of Mexico oil and natural gas industry will likely continue to be a major source of energy production, employment, gross domestic product, and government revenues for the United States for decades to come. A number of proposals have been advanced recently which would likely have a major impact on the industry's activity levels, and the subsequent energy production, employment, gross domestic product, and government revenues supported by the offshore oil and natural gas industry in the United States. Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners (EIAP) was commissioned by the National Ocean Industry Association (NOIA) to develop a report outlining the process and timelines required to develop Gulf of Mexico offshore oil and natural gas projects, the spending required to develop these projects, the employment supported by these projects, and the types of employment and wages provided by these projects. The scenarios developed in this report are based solely upon government and other publicly available data and EIAP's expertise and analysis.

Report Structure

In this report, EIAP first provides an overview of the study's methodology, then the study describes typical offshore oil and gas project types, the study then provides a detailed overview of typical project development and operation stages, including the types of companies and workers required, subsequently, the study provides overviews of the example projects used to develop this report's forecast, then the report provides a forecast for potential spending levels associated with example project developments. In the next section, the study provides a forecast for the potential overall employment impact of these example projects, followed by a detailed projection of the types of jobs and those jobs' wages supported by offshore oil and natural gas projects. The report then concludes.

Excluded from Study

This paper has been limited in scope to the assessment of the potential impacts of the example projects developed for the report. Given the complicated technical nature of offshore project development, the information provided in this report is an indicative overview only. The economic impacts forecasted in this report are based on publicly available data and EIAP's own knowledge and expertise. The report's forecasts exclude the impacts of state and local taxes, as well as impacts on the downstream oil and gas industry. Additionally, the projected government





revenue impacts do not account for personal income taxes, corporate income taxes or local property taxes. Due to the exclusion of these impacts, it is likely that the economic impacts presented in this study represent conservative projections.

About EIAP

Energy & Industrial Advisory Partners (EIAP) was founded to provide companies, investors, and industry associations across the energy and industrial markets with economic and strategic consulting, as well as M&A and restructuring advisory services from seasoned consultants with significant industry experience. EIAP is a specialist consulting firm that utilizes its deep industry experience and rigorous analytical methodologies to help stakeholders gain the insights they require to make more informed, data-driven decisions.

Our team and our subject matter experts have worked in the industries we cover, and we have maintained that focus throughout our consulting careers. This specialism enables us to provide proprietary insights into the perspectives of key customers, suppliers, and competitors. Our collective experience amounts to hundreds of engagements alongside some of the world's most sophisticated energy and industrial companies, investors, and industry associations.

Every project is bespoke and focused on identifying and understanding the issues facing a business or industry and developing practical solutions. We understand that insight not only comes from the C-Suite but also the shop floor, and the team is just as comfortable in the field as in the board room.





Methodology

Data Development

Initially, offshore project development was divided into five major development stages, pre-development, development, operations, infill drilling and tiebacks, and abandonment and decommissioning. Each stage was then further subdivided into more detailed stages, to account for the main activities required to identify, develop, operate, and decommission an offshore project. In total, 20 detailed categories of a project's lifecycle were identified and described.

For each development category a detailed description of activities, the types of equipment and services required, primary company and supplier types, sub-supplier types, and example types of direct employment were then developed to provide an overview of each stage of project development.

Project Spending

To provide an example of typical project spending (and subsequently economic impacts) over an offshore Gulf of Mexico oil and natural gas project's life two example projects were developed, with one each for deepwater, and shallow water. These projects were sized based on development trends to be in line with recent and planned Gulf of Mexico offshore oil and gas developments. Key development indicators such as the project's number of wells, facilities, oil and natural production, and ancillary equipment requirements were developed. Although these example projects are not based directly on a specific existing or planned project, every effort was made to align the projects' parameters with the types of projects which are likely to continue to be developed in the Gulf of Mexico.

Subsequently, the previously developed categories, as well as the example project parameters were utilized to develop detailed category by category spending forecasts for each activity stage. Spending in each stage was split by activity or equipment type. These spending forecasts were based on both publicly available data, as well as EIAP's internal data on offshore oil and natural gas project spending. Given recent trends in offshore project development costs, all pricing was calibrated to account for lower development costs which have prevailed given current market conditions. Pricing should be considered indicative only, and any change to development costs would be expected to have a subsequent impact on a project's economic impacts.





After the per-category development spending was developed a project development and spending timeline was prepared based on typical project development timelines. In addition to analyzing development timelines based on the development stages, a forecast for the time period over which spending in a given category would take place was also prepared.

Economic Methodology

These spending forecasts were then categorized based on the type of equipment or service involved to identify one or more appropriate RIMS II multiplier industries. The Bureau of Economic Analysis' RIMS II input-output multipliers provides state-level employment and gross domestic product estimates based on industry-specific spending levels. Spending estimates by state (and international) based on historical spending trends were then developed to estimate state and industry spending levels. The RIMS II input-output model and state/industry spending levels were used to calculate overall project related employment levels by year and industry. For each industry, direct and indirect and induced jobs were then calculated.

Once direct employment was calculated, each category and industry direct employment level was mapped to a North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry code. NAICS is the standard used by Federal statistical agencies in classifying business establishments for the purpose of collecting, analyzing, and publishing statistical data related to the U.S. economy. An analysis of the Bureau of Labor Statistics Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics (OEWS) survey was then conducted, to analyze job types and wage rates for each of the identified NAICS industries. The Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics (OEWS) survey is a semiannual survey measuring occupational employment and wage rates for wage and salary workers in nonfarm establishments in the United States. This analysis provided a breakdown of detailed job titles by industry, with some job titles then consolidated for ease of analysis. This data was utilized based on detailed industry spending to calculate direct employment by job title as a result of project spending, with some job titles further consolidated due to relatively low employment levels. Subsequently, average annual wages by job title were then calculated based on the BLS OEWS survey data to project potential overall wage payments.

Limitations

Given the large degree of volatility and uncertainty in oil and gas markets as well as the global economy, the assumptions and forecasts contained in this report are based on reasonable readings of conditions when this report was developed. Uncertainty around commodity pricing, global economic conditions, and regulatory regimes may have a significant impact on the projections developed for this study. EIAP makes no representations as to the impacts of potential policy changes on the forecasts of this report. The report's projections are an independent, good





faith view arising from reasonable assumptions based on the authors' expertise and experience. Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners provided this independent study while expressly disclaiming any warranty, liability, or responsibility for the completeness, accuracy, use, or fitness to any person or party for any reason.



Offshore Oil and Gas Project Types

As part of any potential offshore oil and natural gas development, the oil and gas operator must decide on a development concept. Concept selection typically takes place after a number of exploratory and appraisal wells are drilled and extensive engineering has taken place. Typically, operators consider a number of development concepts based on factors including the field's water depth, expected resource size, location relative to other oil and natural gas infrastructure, potential development costs and timelines, the level of reserve risk associated with the field, and prevailing and forecasted oil and natural gas prices.

Development concepts are typically heavily influenced by the field's water depth. In shallow waters, the primary choice for facilities is a fixed platform, a steel structure that is physically attached to the seafloor. Wells are then produced directly to the platform, where oil and natural gas are separated, processed, and exported via pipeline to shore. Larger platforms may contain living quarters, helidecks, and drilling rigs while smaller platforms may be unmanned. (Figure 1)



Figure 1: Walter Oil and Gas Coelacanth Fixed Platform

Source: Walter Oil and Gas Corporation





These structures are typically less costly than deepwater infrastructure, although due to the longer period that the Gulf of Mexico's shallow waters have been explored and developed new discoveries and thus projects are increasingly taking place in deepwater areas of the Gulf of Mexico. "Deepwater" as it relates to Gulf of Mexico offshore oil and gas development has steadily evolved over the last 30 years, with deepwater oil and gas developments progressing from 500 to nearly 10,000 feet of water in that period. Most new deepwater developments in recent years have been undertaken in the 5,000 to 7,500 feet of water range. Development of deepwater fields typically takes place with some combination of floating production facilities and/or subsea infrastructure. Floating production platforms are typically held in place by a permanent mooring, with the mooring system dependent on the type of platform (Spar, Tension Leg Platform (TLP), Semi-Submersible, or Floating Production and Storage Unit (FPSO). (Figure 2)



Figure 2: Shell's Mar's B Project / Olympus TLP Floating Production Unit

Source: Shell

While in some cases production takes place directly to the platform, typically subsea wells are utilized, where wellheads and control systems are located on the sea floor and controlled via an electrohydraulic umbilical connected to the well's floating production unit "host". Subsea wells allow reservoirs that may not be directly below the unit to be produced, often allowing the co-development of multiple smaller fields to underpin a larger development. Later in life, the field's operator or other operators with nearby fields often produce new fields to existing floating production units to reduce development costs and support the unit's economic life. (Figure 3)





Figure 3: Subsea Oil and Gas Production System



Source: TechnipFMC

This development concept is termed a subsea tieback and typically requires lower capital costs due to the use of an existing floating production unit, though modifications to the unit typically must take place. As with fixed platforms, separation and processing take place before oil and natural gas are exported via pipelines to shore. All floating production units include amenities such as living quarters, helidecks, and cranes given their large size.

Once an appropriate development concept is identified, development can begin, with larger projects often taking three to five years and billions of dollars of investment before beginning production. Even after production begins operating offshore oil and natural gas projects requires significant continual investment to maintain production from existing wells as well as to identify and develop new resources to underpin the initial investment.





Development Stages

Although in recent years, offshore project development activity has been reduced, several factors point to increased activity in the coming years. Oil prices continue to return to levels more in line with historical trends, underpinning project economics. The oil and natural gas operator and service communities have worked together to reduce project costs while improving safety and operational performance through initiatives such as the use of advanced technologies and standardization. Additionally, as concerns around global warming continue to increase, the relatively low greenhouse gas emissions of offshore projects compared to other fossil fuel developments have increased their potential attractiveness to operators trying to continue to reduce their carbon emissions. Methane emissions are closely regulated for offshore operations as offshore facilities are required to recover and sell all produced gas, venting and flaring are tightly controlled and require approval, and gas detection systems are widely deployed. The Gulf of Mexico offshore oil and gas industry's carbon intensity is about one-half of that of onshore oil and gas production areas.²

To demonstrate the offshore project development process, development activities were divided into five major development stages: predevelopment, development, operations, infill drilling and tiebacks, and abandonment and decommissioning. Each stage was then further subdivided into more detailed stages, to account for the main activities required to identify, develop, operate, and decommission an offshore project. In total, 20 detailed categories of a project's lifecycle were identified and described.

For each development category a detailed description of activities, the types of equipment and services, primary company and supplier types, sub-supplier types, and types of direct employment were then developed to provide an overview of this category of project development as well as to demonstrate the activities, companies, and workers required to bring an offshore project to production and safely operate it. (Figure 4)

² Motiwala, Ama; Ismail, Dr. Huzeifa (2020): Statistical Study of Carbon Intensities in the GOM and PB. ChemRxiv



8-22 Year 30-45 5-7 1-4 2-5 Abandonment and Infill Drilling and Tiebacks Pre-Development Development Operations Decommissioning -Wells - Production, Maintenance & Pre-Leasing Wells - Development Drilling Wells- Infill Drilling and Tiebacks Well Abandonment Workover/Stimulation Subsea Equipment - Procurement, Manufacturing, Fabrication Facilities- Infill Drilling and Tiebacks Leasing Facilities - Production Decommissioning . . . -Facilities - Procurement, Subsea Equipment-Infill Drilling Subsea Equipment - Production Prospect Development Construction and Commissioning and Tiebacks Pipelines- Infill Drilling and Pipelines - Procurement, Coating Exploration & Appraisal Drilling Pipelines - Production and IRM and Welding Tiebacks . 10. Subsea Equipment - Installation Wells - Design and Commissioning Facilities - Installation and Facilities-Design Commissioning Pipelines - Pipelay and Subsea Equipment - Design Commissioning Pipelines - Engineering and Routing

Figure 4: Major Development Stages and Detailed Categories

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

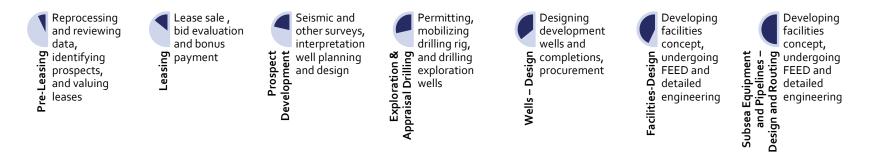




Pre-Development

The pre-development phase of an oil and natural gas project typically lasts years, requires significant investment from oil and natural gas operators, and requires dozens of companies and hundreds or thousands of employees. The pre-development stages encompass a number of steps including preparing for and participate in lease sales, developing a drilling prospect, drilling exploration, and appraisal wells, and engineering the project's development. (Figure 5)

Figure 5: Pre-Development Stages



Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

Pre-Leasing

The initial phase of a future offshore oil and natural gas project begins before an operator even leasing the area where an eventual development may take place from the federal government, who through the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (an agency within the United States Department of the Interior) conducts evaluation, planning, leasing and management of the U.S.'s offshore energy resources. A lease gives an oil and gas operator the opportunity to develop an area of the outer continental shelf (OCS). These areas are divided into blocks, a numbered portion of the OCS. Blocks vary in size, but typical sizes are 5,000 to 5,760 acres. Each block is identified by a specific area and identifying number. Lease sales in the Gulf of Mexico typically take place two times per year, with available blocks in a portion or the whole federal OCS up for lease. Prior to a lease sale operators must determine which available blocks they wish to bid on. To accomplish this oil and natural gas operators will





review existing data including seismic and well data, identify potential prospects (drilling targets), and based on the potential resources in place and the geological risking of those resources, identify what they consider to be an appropriate value for the block. Operators will also consider other factors such as adjacency to existing assets in the operator's portfolio, availability of existing nearby oil and natural gas infrastructure, and potential exploration drilling and development costs, and potential development challenges. The following exhibit highlights the key pre-leasing stages, the detailed activities which take place to complete each project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, supplier and subsuppliers active during each project stage, and some example types of employment created during each activity stage. (Table 3)





Table 3: Pre-Leasing Overview

| | Detailed Activities | Reprocessing Seismic Data | Reprocessing Well Data | Well Log Review | Data Analysis | | |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|--|--|----------|
| Review and | Types of Equipment and Services | Engineering | Geological & Geophysical Services | Data | Super Computers | Lab Equipment | Software |
| Reprocessing of Existing Seismic | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps ³ | Seismic Companies | Geological & Geophysical Companies | Engineering Companies | | |
| and Well Data | Sub-suppliers | Computer Manufacturers | Software Suppliers | Data Providers | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Geologists | Computer Scientists | Petroleum Engineers | Geophysicists | Landmen | |
| | Detailed Activities | Data Review | Resource Estimation | Resource Risking | Analysis of Existing Prospects | Analysis of Existing or Under Development Assets | |
| Prospect Identification and Analysis | Types of Equipment and Services | Engineering | Geological & Geophysical Services | Data | Super Computers | Lab Equipment | Software |
| | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Seismic Companies | Geophysical Companies | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Computer Manufacturers | Software Suppliers | Data Providers | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Geologists | Geophysicists | Petroleum Engineers | Accounting and Finance Professionals | | |
| | Detailed Activities | Resource Estimation | Resource Risking | Exploration and Development Cost Estimation | Potential Revenue Estimation | | |
| Lease Valuation | Types of Equipment and Services | Software | | | | | |
| | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Seismic Companies | Geophysical Companies | Engineering Companies | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Software Providers | Data Providers | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Geologists | Petroleum Engineers | Accounting and Finance Professionals | Economists | Landmen | |

³ E&Ps are oil and natural gas exploration and production companies (also referred to as operators).



Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

Pre-leasing work is typically undertaken by operators themselves, with the assistance of engineering, seismic, geological and geophysical companies, and data providers. Most of the work is desktop work, which relies on specialized software and high-powered computers. This work is typically undertaken by highly educated geologists, geophysicists, and engineers with assistance from accounting and finance professionals, computer scientists, landmen, and economists. Completing this pre-leasing analysis and valuation prepares operators to take part in lease sales to potentially acquire the rights to explore and potentially develop a portion of the Gulf of Mexico OCS.

Leasing

After completing pre-leasing work, operators must then bid on leases at a lease sale conducted by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). In recent years, these lease sales have taken place twice a year and have offered all lease blocks not subject to specific restrictions due to congressional moratorium (such as the moratorium established by the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006). Before a lease sale, operators submit sealed bids for individual blocks. In addition to establishing the size of the operator's bid, these bid documents include information on the operator's geological and geophysical analysis of the block, information establishing the operator's financial ability to pay the bonus and subsequent rents, and their ability to ensure proper clean up would take place in the event of an oil discharge. These bids are then opened and read at the lease sale, which is conducted both in-person and live-streamed. Once all bids are opened, BOEM then provides a summary of the highest bids for individual blocks as well as the total amount of high bids placed. While the BOEM typically awards the lease for a given block to the highest bidder, before bids are officially accepted a number of steps must take place. After a lease sale, the BOEM ensures that high bids meet all relevant criteria and conducts an economic analysis of bids to ensure that received bids meet fair market values. Once a bid is deemed to meet the appropriate criteria, BOEM will publicize the results of bids including through the federal register. Lease terms such as royalty rates and length are typically based on the water depth of the block. Once companies are informed of their successful bid, the BOEM will provide a payment date by which the successful bidder must transmit their bid payment and other fees to BOEM. Once this process is complete, operators can begin to prepare to explore the block for oil and natural gas resources. The following exhibit highlights the key stages of the leasing process, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, supplier and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 4)





Table 4: Leasing Overview

| | Detailed Activities | Lease Sale | Economic Analysis | Fair Market Value Procedures | Post-Sale Activities | Rejected Bid Appeals | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Lease Sale | Types of Equipment and Services | Software | Engineering | Geological & Geophysical Services | Data | | |
| | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Geological & Geophysical Companies | Engineering Companies | BOEM | Law Firms | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Software Companies | Data Providers | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Geologists | Petroleum Engineers | Accounting and Finance Professionals | Economists | Attorneys | Landmen |
| | Detailed Activities | Lease Bonus Payments | Rental Payments | | | | |
| Bonus Payment | Types of Equipment and Services | Software | | | | | |
| | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | BOEM | Law Firms | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Software Companies | Data Providers | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Accounting and Finance Professionals | Attorneys | Regulatory Personnel | Landmen | | |

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

Most work during the leasing process is conducted directly by oil and gas operators and employees of BOEM, with assistance from engineering firms, geological and geophysical data companies, and law firms. The work is led by engineers, geoscientists, lawyers, accounting and finance professionals, landmen, economists, and administrators.



Prospect Development

Once a bid has been successful and the operator has remitted the payment to the BOEM, the work of developing an actionable "prospect" or oil and natural gas drilling target must be completed. While some of this work may have been undertaken prior to leasing, additional work must be carried out, operators typically contract seismic and survey companies to conduct additional survey work on a block to gain a better understanding of surface and subsurface conditions at the site. This work is typically carried out by specialized vessels equipped with seismic and other survey equipment. Once these surveys are completed, new data is combined with existing data (which is often reprocessed using updated software and high-powered computers) to allow geologists, geophysicists, and petroleum engineers to interpret the data and develop a potential drilling prospect. In addition to identifying the prospect, estimates of the potential resources in place and the likelihood of making a discovery are also developed. Cost estimates for both drilling and eventual development are prepared with the assistance of accounting and finance professionals and economists.

Once the decision to potentially move forward with drilling an exploratory well at a given prospect, a detailed well design must be developed. In addition to the technical design of the well, appropriate equipment based on the well's water and target subsurface depth, design, and the nature of the potential reservoir must be selected and tested (such as the type of rig, steel casing, and downhole hardware). Service and equipment providers must also be selected as these companies will typically be involved in the well design. In addition to operators, service companies, rig owners, and equipment providers 3rd party engineering companies and testing companies will also typically be involved to help design the well and ensure that equipment and materials selected for the well meet the technical and safety requirements. Petroleum and mechanical engineers, technical salespeople, geologists, accounting and finance professionals, and supply chain professionals typically assist in the design process. Specialized software and data are utilized to ensure well designs are fit for purpose and safe. The following exhibit highlights the key stages of prospect development, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, supplier and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 5)





Table 5: Prospect Development Overview

| | Detailed Activities | Survey Planning | Survey Acquisition | Survey Processing | Survey Analysis | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Gravity, Magnetic and Seismic Survey | Types of Equipment and Services | Seismic Vessels | Streamers | | | | | | |
| | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Seismic Companies | Geological & Geophysical Services | Seismic Equipment Manufacturing Companies | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Software Companies | Data Providers | Shipyards | Vessels Equipment Manufacturing Companies | Logistics Companies | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | Vessel Consumable Providers | |
| | Types of Employment | Geologists | Computer Scientists | Petroleum Engineers | Geophysicists | Manufacturing Workers | Marine Crew | Logistics and Supply Chain Professionals | Shore base Personnel |
| Survey Interpretation & Prospect Development | Detailed Activities | Survey Interpretation | Prospect Development | Prospect Risking | Prospect Economic Analysis | | | | |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Super Computers | Lab Equipment | Software | | | | | |
| | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Seismic Companies | Geological & Geophysical Services | | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Computer Manufacturers | Software Companies | Data Providers | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Geologists | Computer Scientists | Petroleum Engineers | Geophysicists | Accounting and Finance Professionals | Economists | | |

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners





| Detailed Activities | Well Placement | Well Engineering | Equipment Selection | Service Selection | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|
| Types of Equipment and Services | Software | Lab Equipment | Testing Equipment | Technical Sales | | | | |
| Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Service Companies | Drilling Equipment Manufacturers | Rig Contractors | OCTG Manufacturers | Testing Companies | |
| Sub-suppliers | Computer Suppliers | Software Companies | Data Providers | Material Suppliers | | | | |
| Types of Employment | Geologists | Petroleum Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Supply Chain Professionals | Accounting and Finance Professionals | | | |
| Detailed Activities | Well Drilling Planning | Rig Contracting | Mooring Planning | Equipment Selection | Procurement | Rig Mobilization Planning | Logistics Planning | Support Vessel Contracting |
| Types of Equipment and Services | Well Engineering | Technical Sales | Drilling Engineering | Mechanical Engineering | Drill Pipe & Tool Manufacturing | | | |
| Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Rig Contractors | Vessel Companies | Mooring Equipment Providers | Service Companies | Drilling Equipment Manufacturers | OCTG Manufacturers |
| Sub-suppliers | Computer Suppliers | Software Companies | Data Providers | Rig Equipment Manufacturers | Material Suppliers | Logistics Companies | | |
| Types of Employment | Petroleum Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Supply Chain Professionals | Accounting and Finance Professionals | Logistics Professionals | Operations Professionals | Contracting Professionals | Attorneys |
| | Activities Types of Equipment and Services Primary Companies and Suppliers Sub-suppliers Types of Employment Detailed Activities Types of Equipment and Services Primary Companies and Suppliers Sub-suppliers | ActivitiesPlacementTypes of Equipment and ServicesSoftwarePrimary Companies and SuppliersE&PsSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSub-suppliersGeologistsDetailed ActivitiesWell Drilling PlanningDetailed ServicesWell Drilling PlanningTypes of Equipment and ServicesWell PlanningSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersTypes of Primary Companies and SuppliersComputer SuppliersSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersTypes of Sub-suppliersPetroleum | ActivitiesPlacementEngineeringTypes of Equipment and ServicesSoftwareLab EquipmentPrimary Companies and SuppliersE&PsEngineering CompaniesSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware CompaniesSub-suppliersGeologistsPetroleum EngineersDetailed ActivitiesWell Drilling PlanningRig ContractingTypes of Equipment and ServicesWell EngineeringTechnical SalesSub-suppliersComputer SulpsingSoftware CompaniesSub-suppliersComputer PlanningSoftware ContractingSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware CompaniesSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware CompaniesTypes of Primary Companies and SuppliersComputer Software CompaniesSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware CompaniesTypes of PetroleumPetroleumMechanical | ActivitiesPlacementEngineeringSelectionTypes of Equipment and ServicesSoftwareLab EquipmentTesting EquipmentPrimary Companies and SuppliersE&PsEngineering CompaniesService CompaniesSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersTypes of EmploymentGeologistsPetroleum EngineersMechanical EngineersDetailed ActivitiesWell Drilling PlanningRig ContractingMooring PlanningTypes of Equipment and ServicesWell EngineeringDrilling EngineeringDrilling EngineeringSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersEngineering SoftwareRig ContractorsSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware SoftwareData ProvidersSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware SoftwareData ProvidersSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware SoftwareData ProvidersSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware SoftwareData ProvidersTypes of Sub-suppliersPetroleum SuppliersSoftware SoftwareData Providers | ActivitiesPlacementEngineeringSelectionService SelectionTypes of Equipment and ServicesSoftwareLab EquipmentTesting EquipmentTechnical SalesPrimary Companies and SuppliersE&PsEngineering CompaniesService CompaniesDrilling Equipment ManufacturersSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersMaterial SuppliersSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersMaterial SuppliersTypes of Equipment and ServicesGeologistsPetroleum EngineeringMechanical EngineeringSupply Chain ProfessionalsDetailed ActivitiesWell Drilling PlanningRig ContractingMooring PlanningEquipment SelectionTypes of Equipment and ServicesWell EngineeringTechnical SalesDrilling EngineeringMechanical EngineeringPrimary Companies and SuppliersComputer SoftwareSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersWessel CompaniesSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersRig Equipment ManufacturersSub-suppliersComputer SoftwareSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersRig Equipment ManufacturersSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersAccounting and Finance | ActivitiesPlacementEngineeringSelectionService SelectionTypes of Equipment and ServicesSoftwareLab EquipmentTesting EquipmentTechnical SalesPrimary Companies and SuppliersE&PsEngineering CompaniesService CompaniesDrilling Equipment ManufacturersRig ContractorsSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersMaterial SuppliersRig ContractorsSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersSupply Chain ProfessionalsAccounting and Finance ProfessionalsDetailed ActivitiesWell Drilling PlanningRig ContractingMooring PlanningEquipment SelectionProcurementTypes of Equipment and ServicesWell PlanningTechnical SalesDrilling EngineeringMechanical EngineeringDrill Pipe & Tool ManufacturingTypes of Equipment and SuppliersWell EngineeringDrilling SalesMechanical EngineeringDrill Pipe & Tool ManufacturingPrimary Companies and SuppliersComputer Software CompaniesRig CompaniesVessel CompaniesMooring Equipment ProvidersSub-suppliersComputer Software SuppliersSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersRig Equipment ManufacturersMooring Equipment ProvidersTypes of SuppliersComputer Software Software SuppliersComputer Software CompaniesRig CompaniesMooring Equipment <br< th=""><th>ActivitiesPlacementEngineeringSelectionService SelectionTypes of Equipment and ServicesSoftwareLab EquipmentTesting EquipmentTechnical SalesPrimary Companies and SuppliersE&PsEngineering CompaniesService CompaniesDrilling EquipmentRig ContractorsOCTG ManufacturersSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersMaterial SuppliersAccounting and Finance ProfessionalsOCTG ManufacturersDetailed ActivitiesWell Drilling PlanningRig ContractingMooring PlanningEquipment SelectionAccounting and Finance ProfessionalsRig Mobilization PlanningTypes of Equipment and ServicesWell Drilling PlanningRig ContractingMooring PlanningEquipment SelectionProcurement Mooring Equipment SelectionNooring Planning ProcurementTypes of Equipment and SuppliersWell CompaniesTechnical SalesDrilling EngineeringMechanical EngineeringDrill Pipe & Tool ManufacturingTypes of SuppliersComputer Software CompaniesSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersMooring Equipment ProvidersService CompaniesSub-suppliersComputer Software CompaniesSoftware ProvidersData ProvidersMooring Equipment ProvidersService CompaniesSub-suppliersComputer Software SuppliersSoftware Software CompaniesData ProvidersRig Equipmen</th><th>ActivitiesPlacementEngineeringSelectionService SelectionTypes of Equipment and ServicesSoftwareLab EquipmentTesting EquipmentTechnical SalesPrimary Companies and SuppliersE&PsEngineering CompaniesService CompaniesDrilling Equipment ManufacturersRig ContractorsOCTG ManufacturersTesting CompaniesSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersMaterial SuppliersRig ContractorsOCTG ManufacturersTesting CompaniesTypes of EmploymentGeologistsPetroleum EngineersMechanical EngineeringSupply Chain ProfessionalsAccounting and Finance ProfessionalsRig Mobilization PlanningLogistics PlanningTypes of Equipment and ServicesWell Drilling EngineeringRig ContractingMooring PlanningEquipment SelectionDrill Pipe & Tool ManufacturersRig Mooring Equipment ProcurementLogistics PlanningTypes of Equipment and ServicesWell EngineeringTechnical SalesDrilling ContractorsMechanical EngineeringDrill Pipe & Tool ManufacturersDrilling Equipment ManufacturersPrimary Companies and SuppliersComputer SoftwareRig ContractingMechanical EngineeringDrill Pipe & Tool ManufacturersDrilling Equipment ManufacturersDrilling Equipment ManufacturersSub-suppliersComputer SoftwareSoftware CompaniesData Providers</th></br<> | ActivitiesPlacementEngineeringSelectionService SelectionTypes of Equipment and ServicesSoftwareLab EquipmentTesting EquipmentTechnical SalesPrimary Companies and SuppliersE&PsEngineering CompaniesService CompaniesDrilling EquipmentRig ContractorsOCTG ManufacturersSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersMaterial SuppliersAccounting and Finance ProfessionalsOCTG ManufacturersDetailed ActivitiesWell Drilling PlanningRig ContractingMooring PlanningEquipment SelectionAccounting and Finance ProfessionalsRig Mobilization PlanningTypes of Equipment and ServicesWell Drilling PlanningRig ContractingMooring PlanningEquipment SelectionProcurement Mooring Equipment SelectionNooring Planning ProcurementTypes of Equipment and SuppliersWell CompaniesTechnical SalesDrilling EngineeringMechanical EngineeringDrill Pipe & Tool ManufacturingTypes of SuppliersComputer Software CompaniesSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersMooring Equipment ProvidersService CompaniesSub-suppliersComputer Software CompaniesSoftware ProvidersData ProvidersMooring Equipment ProvidersService CompaniesSub-suppliersComputer Software SuppliersSoftware Software CompaniesData ProvidersRig Equipmen | ActivitiesPlacementEngineeringSelectionService SelectionTypes of Equipment and ServicesSoftwareLab EquipmentTesting EquipmentTechnical SalesPrimary Companies and SuppliersE&PsEngineering CompaniesService CompaniesDrilling Equipment ManufacturersRig ContractorsOCTG ManufacturersTesting CompaniesSub-suppliersComputer SuppliersSoftware CompaniesData ProvidersMaterial SuppliersRig ContractorsOCTG ManufacturersTesting CompaniesTypes of EmploymentGeologistsPetroleum EngineersMechanical EngineeringSupply Chain ProfessionalsAccounting and Finance ProfessionalsRig Mobilization PlanningLogistics PlanningTypes of Equipment and ServicesWell Drilling EngineeringRig ContractingMooring PlanningEquipment SelectionDrill Pipe & Tool ManufacturersRig Mooring Equipment ProcurementLogistics PlanningTypes of Equipment and ServicesWell EngineeringTechnical SalesDrilling ContractorsMechanical EngineeringDrill Pipe & Tool ManufacturersDrilling Equipment ManufacturersPrimary Companies and SuppliersComputer SoftwareRig ContractingMechanical EngineeringDrill Pipe & Tool ManufacturersDrilling Equipment ManufacturersDrilling Equipment ManufacturersSub-suppliersComputer SoftwareSoftware CompaniesData Providers |

Table 5: Prospect Development Overview (Continued)

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

Once well design is complete, planning for drilling the potential exploration well can begin. The well's design and procurement plan will be finalized by working with all equipment and service suppliers. A drilling rig will be selected either from a rig already contracted by the operator or by identifying an appropriate available rig and beginning work to contract the rig from its owner. Mobilization planning for the rig, support vessels, and other equipment planning will take place. Contracts with all suppliers will be put into place. This work will be conducted by the operator in concert with engineering companies, and their suppliers. This work is conducted by petroleum and mechanical engineers, supply chain, accounting and finance, logistics, operations, and contracting professionals. Once this work has been completed an operator will be prepared to drill an initial exploration well.



Exploration and Appraisal Drilling

Before a well can be drilled in the Gulf of Mexico outer continental shelf a drilling permit (application form permit to drill or APD) must be issued by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE). Operators, often with the assistance of engineering firms, specialized consulting companies, environmental and archeological consultants, and law firms must submit a large amount of data as part of the permitting process. Once BSEE has determined that the proper paperwork and data has been submitted a technical review begins. The permit application includes data such as the proposed drilling procedures, wellbore schematics, geological and geophysical data, location data, environmental data to ensure that the proposal complies with National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requirements, oil spill response plans, casing, and well control equipment information, mooring plans in the event of hurricanes, and other technical data. This data, which is typically submitted through BSEE's online eWell system provides BSEE the necessary data required to approve or deny a permit. Often, BSEE will require additional or corrected data prior to approving the permit. Once approved, permits are posted publicly on BSEE's website. To complete the permitting process a diverse group of specialists is required including petroleum, environmental and civil engineers, lawyers, geologists, geophysicists, marine biologists, ecologists, environmental scientists, and archeologists.

Once permits are approved, the process of drilling a well can begin. First, the drilling rig and all necessary supplies and personnel must be mobilized to the drilling location. Depending on the type of drilling rig utilized the rig may reach the destination under its own power (drillships) or be towed by specialized tugs (semi-submersible and jack-up). (Figure 6)







Figure 6: Various Offshore Drilling Rigs – From Left to Right a Drillship, Semi-Submersible, and Jack-Up Rig

Source: Valaris

Prior to or during mobilization, various systems will undergo tests, and inspections may be undertaken by the U.S. Coast Guard or BSEE. Once on location the rig must be exactly positioned, and either moored with ropes and anchors, jacked down, or positioned with its dynamic positioning system. Seafloor site preparation must be made at the drilling location, safety equipment such as blow out preventers tested, and equipment run such as the wellhead, blow out preventer, drilling riser (which connects the well to the seafloor wellhead), and initial conductor casing string. To accomplish the mobilization and stationing of the rig, oil and gas operators are directly supported by dozens of companies including rig contractors, vessel companies, mooring companies, subsea hardware suppliers, and logistics companies. Hundreds to thousands of workers are required both offshore and to support activities onshore. The following exhibit highlights the key stages of exploration and appraisal drilling, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, supplier and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 6)





| Permitting | Detailed Activities | Prepare Safety Documentation | Environmental Documentation | Archeological Documentation | Finalize Documentation | Prepare Permits | Submit | Review | Permit Issued | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Safety Consulting | Engineering | Environmental Consulting | Archeological Consultants | Permitting Consulting | Legal Services | | | | |
| | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Regulators | Permitting Consultants | Law Firms | | | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Software Companies | Data Providers | Environmental Consultants | Archeological Consultants | Safety Consultants | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Petroleum Engineers | Attorneys | Civil Engineers | Environmental Engineers | Geologists | Geophysicists | Marine Biologists | Environmental Scientists | Archeologists | |
| Rig Mobilization | Detailed Activities | Rig Preparation | Rig Crewing | Equipment and Supply Loading | Rig Towing | Rig Testing | | | | | |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Drilling Rig | Rig Inspection and Survey Services | Rig Equipment | Vessels | Logistics Companies | Dock Services | Fuel and Water | Regulators | Rig Consumables | |
| | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Rig Contractor | Vessel Companies | Mooring Companies | Regulators | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Rope Access Companies | Mooring Companies | Positioning Companies | Fuel Suppliers | Helicopter Companies | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Engineers | Logistics Professionals | Vessel Crews | Inspectors | Dock Workers | Truck Drivers | Regulatory Personnel | Manufacturing Workers | Rig Crews | Rope Access Technicians |

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners





| Rig Stationing | Detailed Activities | Site Preparation | Rig Mooring / Positioning | Wellhead Running | Riser Running & LRMP Running | Riser Running & LRMP Running | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Positioning Equipment | Vessels | Subsea Wellhead | BOP & LRMP | Drilling Riser | Conductor Casing | ROVs | Drilling Rig | | |
| | Primary Companies and Suppliers | Rig Contractors | Vessel Owners & Operators | Subsea Hardware Suppliers | Logistics Companies | | | | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | BOP & LRMP Suppliers | Drilling Fluids Suppliers | Hydraulic and Other Fluid Suppliers | ROV Companies | Drilling Riser Manufacturers | Drilling Riser Inspection & Repair | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Engineers | Vessel Crews | Operations Professionals | Rig Crews | Surveyors | | | | | |
| Well Drilling | Detailed Activities | Drilling | Well Control | Running OCTG | Mud Logging | Directional Drilling | Mud and Other Logging | Coring | Testing | Tripping | Rigging Down |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Drilling Rig | Mud & Drilling Fluids | Cementing | Tubular Running | Well Hardware | Drilling Services | Food, Fuel and Water | Supply Vessels | Equipment Rental | Helicopters |
| | Primary Companies and Suppliers | Rig Contractors | Mud & Fluid Suppliers | Cementing Services | Casing Equipment Providers | Drilling Hardware Manufacturers | Vessel Companies | OCTG Manufacturers | | Tooling Manufacturers | Service Companies |
| | Sub-suppliers | Steel Companies | Cement Manufacturers | Logistics Companies | Catering Companies | Tooling Manufacturers | ROV Companies | Equipment Rental Companies | Helicopter Companies | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | |
| | Types of Employment | Petroleum Engineers | Supply Chain Professionals | Logistics Professionals | Vessel Crews | Inspectors | Dock Workers | Drilling Crews | Service Company Workers | Service Company Workers | |

Table 6: Exploration and Appraisal Drilling Overview (Continued)

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

Once the drilling rig is in position, tested and the appropriate equipment has been run, drilling can begin in earnest. Drilling an offshore well, especially in deepwater requires a carefully coordinated operation as the well is drilled by the drill bit, mud and other fluids are pumped through the well, new casing strings and other equipment is run and cemented, and the well is constantly monitored both to ensure safety and gather data which is analyzed both on the rig and onshore. In addition to the supplies required in the drilling of the well, the rig, and any supporting vessels have to be constantly resupplied by vessels with fuel, food, water, lubricants, and hundreds of other commodities, hundreds of miles from shore. Workers must be constantly transported to and from shore, typically by helicopters. Weather and ocean conditions must be constantly monitored. Supporting these efforts requires hundreds of direct and sub-suppliers as well as hundreds to thousands of workers ranging from engineers to rig hands to marine crews to catering workers to helicopter pilots.





Once a well reaches its initial subsurface target, operators may decide to drill sidetracks (or additional bores emanating from the initial well bore). Once drilling is completed the operator will, depending on the result of the well and their potential development plan, either temporarily or permanently abandon the well by pumping fluids, cement, and installing hardware. This process ensures the security of the wellbore either permanently or until it can be reentered for use in a potential development. After drilling of the initial well is complete operators and contractors will analyze the data gathered to determine the resources in place and understand if these resources could underpin an economical offshore oil and natural gas development. Often, additional wells known as appraisal wells may be drilled to further evaluate the potential resource. If the operator determines that the resource in place should be considered for development, the design process for a potential development will begin.

The exploration and appraisal drilling process requires hundreds of companies including operators, engineering firms, rig contractors, oil and gas service companies, vessel companies, equipment suppliers, and many other suppliers of specialized equipment and services. Thousands of workers ranging from petroleum engineers to vessel crews, to caterers and ROV pilots are involved.

Well Design

As with exploration wells as described above detailed well designs for all potential development wells (which will eventually produce oil and natural gas) must be developed. While exploration well design typically only includes the well itself, development well design must also account for eventual "completion" of the well which prepares the well and allows it to produce oil and natural gas. In addition to the technical design of the well, appropriate equipment based on the well's water and target subsurface depth, design, and the nature of the potential reservoir must be selected and tested (such as the type of rig, steel casing, and downhole hardware). Service and equipment providers must also be selected as these companies will typically be involved in the well design. In addition to operators, service companies, rig owners, equipment providers, 3rd party engineering companies and testing companies will also typically be involved to help design the well and ensure that equipment and materials selected for the well meet the technical requirements.

Petroleum and mechanical engineers, technical salespeople, geologists, accounting and finance professionals, and supply chain professionals typically assist in the design process. Specialized software and data are utilized to ensure well designs are fit for purpose and safe. The following exhibit highlights the key stages of well design, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, supplier and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 7)





Table 7: Well Design Overview

| Development Well Design | Detailed Activities | Well Placement | Well Engineering | Equipment Selection | Service Selection | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|--|---|--|----------------------------|
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Engineering | Software | Lab Equipment | Testing Equipment | | | | | |
| | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Service Companies | Drilling Equipment Manufacturers | Rig Contractors | OCTG Manufacturers | Testing Companies | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Computer Manufacturers | Software Companies | Data Providers | Material Providers | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Geologists | Petroleum Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Supply Chain Professionals | Technical Drafters | | | | |
| | Detailed Activities | Completion Engineering | Artificial Lift Selection | Equipment Selection | Service Selection | | | | | |
| Completion Design | Types of Equipment and Services | Software | Software | Lab Equipment | Testing Equipment | | | | | |
| | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Service Companies | Completion Equipment Manufacturers | Artificial Lift Providers | Rig Contractors | OCTG Manufacturers | Testing Companies | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Computer Manufacturers | Software Companies | Data Providers | Material Providers | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Petroleum Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Supply Chain Professionals | Technical Drafters | | | | | |
| Procurement | Detailed Activities | Rig Contracting | Service Procurement | Completion Equipment Procurement | Completion Running Procurement | Logistics Procurement | Rental Equipment Procurement | Mud & Drilling Fluids Procurement | Wireline Procurement | Stimulation Procurement |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Engineering | Procurement Management Systems | Software | | | | | | |
| | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Procurement Management Companies | Engineering Companies | Service Companies | Service Companies | Completion Equipment Manufacturers | Rig Contractors | OCTG Manufacturers | Testing Companies |
| | Sub-suppliers | Component Manufacturing | Machining | Welding Equipment Suppliers | Equipment Leasing | Law Firms | Insurance | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Petroleum Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Supply Chain Professionals | Procurement Professionals | Technical Sales | Contracting Professionals | Attorneys | Accounting and Finance Professionals | |

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners





Facilities Design

In addition to designing development wells for a potential offshore oil and natural gas development, facilities to collect, process, and export oil and natural gas must also be designed. Depending on the development, a new fixed or floating platform may be utilized, or existing facilities with which the new project can be tied back to may be modified. Typically, operators will consider a number of concepts and develop basic designs with cost estimates before deciding on the most appropriate facility based on water depths, resource sizes, development costs, lead times, and other factors. (Figure 7)

Figure 7: Types of Offshore Oil and Gas Facilities



Source: Oil States International

Once the development concept is finalized, front end engineering and design (FEED) and detailed design work will then take place. During this process, all elements of the facility will be designed including the hull/jacket of the platform, the topsides where oil, natural gas, and water are separated and processed, the risers which connect the platform to wells, mooring systems, control systems, and accommodation (if the platform is manned). The installation plan will also be developed. This process, led by the operator will involve engineering companies with different





specialties, shipyards who will build the hull and topsides, process equipment manufacturers, specialized equipment providers, and installation contractors. Mechanical engineers, naval architects, supply chain, accounting and finance, procurement, and project management professionals, technical salespeople and drafters, and many other specialized professionals lead this process. The following exhibit highlights the key stages of facilities design, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, the suppliers and sub-suppliers that are active during this stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 8)





Table 8: Facilities Design Overview

| | Detailed Activities | Identify Potential Development Concepts | ldentify Potential Hosts and Pipelines | Perform Early Stage Engineering | Confirm Suitability | Estimate Costs | Choose Development Concept | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Concept | Types of Equipment and Services | Engineering | Survey | Software | Lab Equipment | Testing Equipment | | | | | |
| Development / Design | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Shipyards | Process Equipment Manufacturers | Mooring Equipment Suppliers | Installation Contractors | | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Component Manufacturing | Testing Companies | 3D Modeling Companies | | | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Mechanical Engineers | Naval Architects | Supply Chain Professionals | Technical Drafters | Procurement Professionals | Project Managers | Technical Sales | Accounting and Finance Professionals | | |
| | Detailed Activities | Finalize Concept | Hull Design | Topsides Design | Riser Design | Processing Equipment Design | Piping Design | Mooring Design | Control System Design | Installation Design | Procurement |
| / | Types of Equipment and Services | Engineering | Survey | Software | Lab Equipment | Documentation | | | | | |
| FEED / Detailed Engineering | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Process Equipment Manufacturers | Shipyards | Topsides Yards | Riser Manufacturers | Installation Companies | Mooring Companies | Control Systems Companies | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Component Manufacturers | Steel Companies | Mooring Companies | Control Systems Companies | Power Generation Providers | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Civil Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Naval Architects | Supply Chain Professionals | Technical Drafters | Procurement Professionals | Project Managers | Technical Sales | Technical Drafter | Accounting and Finance Professionals |
| | Detailed Activities | Classification Selection | Engineering & Design Review | Auditing | Material Testing | Tank Testing | Regulatory Review | | | | |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Engineering | Survey | Software | Lab Equipment | Testing Equipment | | | | | |
| Classification & Testing | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Shipyards | Topsides Yards | Classification Societies | Testing Companies | Regulators | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Component Manufacturers | Inspection & Survey Companies | | | | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Surveyors | Naval Architects | QA/QC Professionals | Project Managers | Regulatory Personnel | | | | | |



Subsea Equipment Design

Subsea equipment, which is typically utilized to control producing wells and help transport production to its host facility is another key element of offshore (typically deepwater) developments. While shallow water and some deepwater projects typically produce directly to the host facility through dry tree wells, most deepwater projects utilize subsea production equipment. Subsea production equipment includes the subsea tree, which is mated to a control system to provide well control and manage production, umbilicals which utilize electrical and hydraulic tubing to control wells, manifolds that gather oil and natural gas from wells, pipeline line terminations, and other equipment to produce wells to pipelines which ultimately bring production to the field's host platform for processing. In the same manner as is done for facilities, operators will consider a variety of field layouts and develop basic designs with cost estimates before deciding on the most appropriate concept based on water depths, resource sizes, development costs, lead times, and other factors. Once the development concept is finalized, front end engineering and design (FEED) and detailed design work will then take place. During this process, all elements of the subsea production system will be designed. This process, led by the operator will involve engineering companies with different specialties, subsea equipment manufacturers, and installation contractors. Subsea, mechanical and electronic engineers, supply chain, accounting and finance, procurement, and project management professionals, technical salespeople and drafters, and many other specialized professionals lead this process. The following exhibit highlights the key stages of subsea equipment design, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, suppliers and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 9)





Table 9: Subsea Equipment Design Overview

| | Detailed Activities | Identify Potential Hosts and Pipelines | Early Stage Engineering | Confirm Suitability | Estimate Costs | Choose Development Concept | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Engineering | Survey | Software | Lab Equipment | Testing Equipment | | | |
| Concept Development / Design | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Subsea Hardware Providers | Control Systems Providers | | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Steel Companies | Subsea Chemical Providers | Pipeline Equipment Suppliers | Installation Contractors | Software Companies | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Petroleum Engineers | Subsea Engineers | Electrical Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Technical Drafters | Supply Chain Professionals | Accounting and Finance Professionals | |
| | Detailed Activities | Finalize Concept | Subsea Equipment Design | Subsea Control System Design | Flow Assurance Design | Artificial Lift Subsea System Design | Installation Design | Integration Design | Procurement |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Engineering | Survey | Software | Lab Equipment | Documentation | | | |
| FEED / Detailed Engineering | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Subsea Hardware Providers | Control Systems Providers | Artificial Lift Providers | Steel Companies | Fabricators | Installation Contractors |
| | Sub-suppliers | Steel Companies | Subsea Chemical Providers | Pipeline Equipment Suppliers | Software Companies | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Petroleum Engineers | Subsea Engineers | Electrical Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Technical Drafters | Supply Chain Professionals | Accounting and Finance Professionals | |
| | Detailed Activities | Classification Selection | Engineering & Design Review | Auditing | Material Testing | Regulatory Review | | | |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Engineering | Survey | Software | Lab Equipment | Testing Equipment | | | |
| Testing | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Subsea Hardware Providers | Control Systems Providers | Installation Contractors | Regulators | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Steel Companies | Artificial Lift Providers | Software Companies | Subsea Chemical Providers | Pipeline Equipment Suppliers | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Petroleum Engineers | Subsea Engineers | Electrical Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | QA/QC Professionals | Project Managers | Regulatory Personnel | |



Pipeline Engineering and Routing

Offshore oil and natural gas projects utilize pipelines for two purposes. For projects utilizing subsea production equipment, infield pipelines or flowlines collect unprocessed oil and natural gas from wells or manifolds and transport these fluids to the host facility for processing. After processing, larger export pipelines then transport processed and separated oil and natural gas either to shore or to interconnects with existing pipeline systems. Designing an appropriate pipeline system for an offshore project requires companies to take numerous factors into account including pipeline routing based on seabed conditions and potential interactions with existing infrastructure, flow assurance concerns especially for infield lines which typically require insulation and chemical injection, sizing, material selections, and installation planning. As with other parts of the development, operators will consider a number of field layouts and develop basic designs with cost estimates before deciding on the most appropriate concept. Once the development concept is finalized, front end engineering and design (FEED) and detailed design work will then take place. During this process, all elements of the pipeline system will be designed. This process, led by the operator, will involve engineering companies with different specialties, steel companies, and installation contractors. Engineers, supply chain, accounting and finance, procurement, and project management professionals, technical salespeople and drafters, and many other specialized professionals take part in this process. The following exhibit highlights the key stages of pipeline engineering and routing, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, suppliers and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 10)





| | Detailed Activities | Concept Selection | Early Stage Engineering | Cost Estimation | Material Selection | Permitting | Initial Routing | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| | Types of Equipment & Services | Design Software | Engineering | Documentation | Procurement | | | |
| Conceptual Engineering | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Installation Contractors | | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Software Companies | Data Providers | Steel Companies | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Pipeline Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Subsea Engineers | Project Managers | Technical Drafters | Accounting and Finance Professionals | |
| | Detailed Activities | Data Evaluation | Id Geohazards and Constraints | Routing | Risk Assessment | Route Acceptance | | |
| | Types of Equipment & Services | GIS software | Engineering | Lab Testing | | | | |
| Pipeline Routing | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Installation Contractors | Seismic Companies | Geological & Geophysical Services | Survey Companies | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Software Companies | Data Providers | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Geologists | Subsea Engineers | Ecologists | Archeologists | | | |
| | Detailed Activities | Route Optimization | Finalize Thickness & Coating | Verification against Codes | Specification | | | |
| | Types of Equipment & Services | Design software | Design software | Engineering | Testing | Documentation | | |
| Detailed Engineering | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Installation Contractors | | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Software Companies | Data Providers | Steel Companies | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Pipeline Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Procurement Professionals | QA/QC Professionals | Project Managers | Technical Drafters | Accounting and Finance Professionals |
| | Detailed Activities | Seabed Topographical Data, Location of Rock / Coral Outcrops | Soil Investigation | Identify other users | Environmental data collection | | | |
| | Types of Equipment & Services | ROVs | Survey Vessels | ROV Tooling and Winch Systems | Sonar | Magnetometer | Core and Bottom Sampler | |
| Survey | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Survey Companies | Subsea Services | Installation Contractors | Regulators | |
| | Sub-suppliers | ROV Companies | Survey Equipment Manufacturers | Vessel Companies | Positioning Companies | | | |
| | Types of Employment | ROV Pilots | Geologists | Equipment Operators | Technical Sales | Inspectors | Surveyors | Regulatory Personnel |

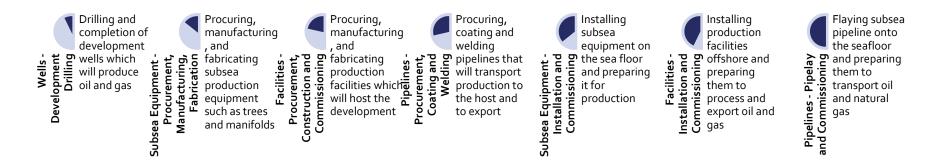
Table 10: Pipeline Engineering and Routing Overview



Investment Decision

After design work is completed, operators will consider the projected costs, timelines, carbon footprint, and potential production of a project. If the project meets the operator's and their partners' internal decision-making hurdles the project will then be sanctioned. This is typically known as the final investment decision (FID) and is often made by the company's board of directors. This decision allows contracts to be finalized and work on the development of the project to begin in earnest. As the development of offshore oil and natural gas projects typically requires hundreds of millions to billions of dollars of investment, this decision commits the operator to undertake this high level of spending. Typically, upon this decision being made, long lead items such as facilities and subsea hardware are ordered, and fabrication begins. Other major contracts such as Engineering, Procurement, and Construction (EPC) and installation packages and rig contracts are typically let. After a final investment decision is made, the project's development can begin in earnest with development wells drilling, and subsea equipment, facilities, and pipelines built, commissioned, and installed. (Figure 8)

Figure 8: Development Stages







Development

Development Drilling

After the final investment decision is made, preparations to drill and complete the development wells can begin. Any well design elements not completed prior to the FID will be completed and well permits will be submitted to BSEE for approval. Procurement will begin based on finalized technical requirements. Bid packages for the major drilling elements will be finalized and sent to approved vendors who meet the project's requirements. Final negotiations will take place with shortlisted suppliers and contracts for major services and equipment let. Once major contracts are completed manufacturing of equipment will begin including equipment needed for rig modifications, downhole tools, wellheads, completion, artificial lift, and directional drilling equipment, drilling and completion hardware, oil country tubular goods (casing and tubing), and sensors and controls. As manufacturing takes place logistics planning for all equipment and other goods (such as cement, mud, drilling fluids, and fuel) will begin. As manufacturing is completed and onshore work such as rig modifications takes place goods will be transported by truck or vessel to a shorebase for loading on to vessels and barges to be transported to the offshore rig. Prior to or during mobilization, various systems will undergo tests. Once on location, the rig must be positioned, and seafloor site preparation undertaken at the drilling location, safety equipment such as blow out preventers tested, and equipment run such as the wellhead, blow out preventer, drilling riser, and initial conductor casing string will be run.

Once the drilling rig is in position, tested and the appropriate equipment has been run, drilling can begin. Once a well reaches its subsurface target, completion operations begin. Completion of an offshore well typically involves stimulation operations with specialized vessels pumping fluids via the drilling rig at high pressures into the well, installation of specialized completions equipment such as tubing, safety valves, and artificial lift equipment, and flow back of the well to prepare it for production. Depending on the timing of development well drilling, individual wells may be temporarily abandoned after drilling for later completion, and running of subsea equipment or subsea hardware such as trees may also be run. Once a well is completed it is ready to begin production when the host is in place and pipelines and control equipment are connected. The following exhibit highlights the key stages of development drilling, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, supplier and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 11)





Table 11: Development Drilling Overview

| | Detailed Activities | Technical Requirements Developed | Cost Estimation | Scheduling | Big Packages Prepared | Bids Received | Bid Review | Negotiations | Contracting | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------|
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Rigs | Services | Wellheads | Drilling Equipment | ОСТБ | Drilling & Completion Hardware | Tooling | Directional Drilling | Logistics Services | Sensors & Controls |
| Procurement | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Rig Contractors | Equipment Manufacturers | Manpower & Recruiting Services | | | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Engineering Project Management Systems | Procurement Management Providers | Component Manufacturers | Heavy Lift Transport Companies | Vessel Companies | Law Firms | Insurers | Software Companies | Shipyards | |
| | Types of Employment | Petroleum Engineers | Procurement Professionals | Technical Sales | Contract Professionals | Attorneys | Insurance Specialists | Accounting and Finance Professionals | | | |
| | Detailed Activities | Well Control Equipment Manufacturers | Completion Hardware Manufacturing | OCTG Manufacturing | Artificial Lift Manufacturing | Mud and Fluid Manufacturing | Sensor & Control Manufacturing | Tooling Manufacturing | Directional Drilling Equipment Manufacturing | | |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Rigs | Wellheads | Drilling Equipment | OCTG | Drilling & Completion Hardware | Logistics Services | Sensors & Controls | | | |
| Manufacturing | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Completion Hardware Companies | Artificial Lift Companies | Mud and Drilling Fluid Providers | Tooling Companies | Directional Drilling Companies | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Component Manufacturers | Machine Shops | Steel Companies | Material Providers | Testing Companies | | Chemical Companies | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Petroleum Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Technical Drafters | QA/QC Professionals | Welders | Machinists | Assemblers | Equipment Operators | Accounting and Finance Professionals | |





Table 11: Development Drilling Overview (Continued)

| | | | | • | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| | Detailed Activities | Packaging | Component Transportation | Onshore Logistics | Logistics Equipment Rental | Vessel Transport | Air Transport | | | | |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | 3rd Party Logistics | Trucking | Shorebases | Supply Vessels | Helicopters | | | | | |
| Transportation and Logistics | Primary Companies and Suppliers | Freight Forwarders | Airlines | Trucking Companies | Shorebases | Vessel Companies | Helicopter Companies | Equipment Rental Companies | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Packaging Suppliers | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | Spare Parts Suppliers | Container Rental Companies | Equipment Leasing Companies | Rigging Suppliers | Insurance Companies | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Truck Drivers | Pilots | Vessel Crews | Crane Operators | Project Managers | Technical Sales | Insurance Professionals | Accounting and Finance Professionals | | |
| | Detailed Activities | Drilling | Well Control | Running OCTG | Mud Logging | Directional Drilling | Mud and Other Logging | Coring | Testing | Tripping | Rigging Down |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Drilling Rig | Mud & Drilling Fluids | Cementing | Tubular Running | Well Hardware | Drilling Services | Food, Fuel and Water | Supply Vessels | Equipment Rental | Helicopters |
| Drilling | Primary Companies and Suppliers | Rig Contractors | Service Companies | Mud & Fluid Suppliers | Cementing Services | Casing Equipment Providers | Drilling Hardware Manufacturers | Vessel Owners & Operators | OCTG Manufacturers | Regulators | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Steel Companies | Cement Manufacturers | Logistics Companies | Catering Companies | Tooling Manufacturers | ROV Companies | Equipment Rental Companies | Helicopter Companies | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | |
| | Types of Employment | Petroleum Engineers | Supply Chain Professionals | Service Company Workers | Logistics Professionals | Vessel Crews | Inspectors | Dock Workers | Rig Crews | Drilling Crews | Accounting and Finance Professionals |
| | Detailed Activities | Running Completion Hardware | Stimulation | Running Tubing | Running Artificial Lift System | Running Controls & Sensors | Flowback | | | | |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Drilling Rig | Completion Hardware | Stimulation Vessels | Mud & Drilling Fluids | Cementing | Tubular Running Services | Well Hardware | Food, Fuel and Water | Supply Vessels | Equipment Rental |
| Completion | Primary Companies and Suppliers | Rig Contractors | Service Companies | Mud & Fluid Suppliers | Completion Equipment Manufacturers | Artificial Lift Providers | Sensor Suppliers | Stimulation Vessel | ROV Companies | Equipment Rental Companies | Helicopter Companies |
| | Sub-suppliers | Component Manufacturers | Distributors | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | | | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Petroleum Engineers | Supply Chain Professionals | Service Company Workers | Logistics Professionals | Vessel Crews | Inspectors | Dock Workers | Rig Crews | Drilling Crews | Accounting and Finance Professionals |



Development drilling requires hundreds of direct and sub-suppliers as well as hundreds to thousands of workers ranging from engineers to rig hands to marine crews to catering workers to helicopter pilots.

Subsea Equipment Procurement Manufacturing and Fabrication

After a final investment decision is made, subsea equipment which often has a long (multi-year) lead time is one of the first items to be ordered. The longest lead items are typically the major parts of the subsea production system such as trees, manifolds, controls, and umbilicals. Often suppliers may even have been selected prior to FID, in some cases after a competitive bidding process, and in others through long-term agreements between operators and suppliers. Once contracts for equipment are let, subsea equipment manufacturers will place orders with sub-suppliers for the specialized materials and parts required for this equipment. Subsea equipment manufacturing typically requires large metal forgings, specialized corrosion resistant steel parts and tubing, valves, and actuators. Much of this equipment is machined in specialized shops, before being assembled, coated, and tested. While typically a few major contractors will lead the subsea equipment manufacturing and fabrication process, hundreds of sub-suppliers will typically be involved with preparing materials, manufacturing components, providing specialized services such as insulation, cladding and bolting, or testing of equipment. All components will be intensely engineered and tested due to the high potential cost of failure, which could lead to expensive intervention costs and lost production.

The following exhibit highlights the key stages of subsea equipment procurement manufacturing and fabrication, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, suppliers and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 12).





| | Detailed Activities | Technical Requirements Developed | Cost Estimation | Scheduling | Bid Packages Prepared | Bids Received | Bid Review | Negotiations | Contracting | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Subsea Trees | Subsea Trees | Manifolds | Control Systems | Umbilicals | Jumpers | Flying Leads | | |
| Procurement | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Subsea Hardware Providers | Control Systems Providers | Steel Companies | Subsea Chemical Providers | Fabricators | Installation Contractors | Logistics Companies |
| | Sub- suppliers | Procurement Management Companies | Law Firms | Insurers | Procurement Management Services | Software Companies | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Subsea Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Technical Drafters | Cost Estimators | Contract Professionals | Attorneys | Accounting and Finance Professionals | | |
| | Detailed Activities | Steel Manufacturing | Materials Preparation | Component Manufacturing | Forging | Machining | Fabrication | Manufacturing | Cladding & Coating | |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | | | | | | | | | Coating Services |
| Manufacturing & Fabrication | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Subsea Hardware Manufacturers | Subsea Umbilical Manufacturing Companies | Fabricators | Component Manufacturers | Steel Companies | | |
| | Sub- suppliers | Material Companies | Valve Manufacturers | Actuator Manufacturers | Forging Companies | Machining Companies | Cladding Companies | Coating Companies | Buoyancy Manufacturers | Welding Companies & Equipment Suppliers |
| | Types of Employment | Subsea Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Electrical Engineers | Welders | Machinists | Machine Operators | Coaters | Project Managers | Accounting and Finance Professionals |
| | Detailed Activities | Assembly | Integration | Testing | Factory Acceptance Testing | Systems Interface Testing | | | | |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Subsea Trees | Subsea Trees | Manifolds | Control Systems | Umbilicals | Jumpers | Flying Leads | | |
| Assembly and Testing | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Subsea Hardware Manufacturers | Fabricators | Testing Providers | Regulators | | | |
| | Sub- suppliers | Testing Equipment Providers | Controlled Bolting Companies | | | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Subsea Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Electrical Engineers | Assemblers | Inspectors | Testing Professionals | Project Managers | Regulatory Personnel | |

Table 12: Subsea Equipment Procurement Manufacturing and Fabrication



Given the large capital expenditures associated with subsea equipment procurement, manufacturing, and fabrication there is a significant employment impact, with jobs created including subsea engineers, mechanical engineers, electrical engineers, welders, machinists, machine operators, coaters, project managers, and accounting and finance professionals.

Facilities Procurement Manufacturing and Fabrication

Construction of a new fixed or floating production facility typically takes multiple years to complete, so operators will typically have selected one or more shipyards and fabrication yards and begun the procurement process prior to making a final investment decision. Once contracting is completed, work on the new facility will commence. Often, the platform's hull and topsides are built at separate yards, with hull construction especially often taking place at large international shipyards. Specialized steel and other components will be ordered, manufactured, and shipped to the appropriate yard. Often, a modularized construction process is utilized, with hull blocks or topsides modules constructed at sub-suppliers and shipped to a yard for assembly. Specialized equipment such as turbines, cranes, and processing modules will be manufactured by suppliers. As the hull or topside structure is completed modules and equipment will be lifted into place and connected to the structure. Once testing and trials take place, foreign built hulls will typically be transported on specialized semi-submersible heavy lift transport vessels to the Gulf of Mexico. Depending on the design of the platform, integration of the hull and topsides may take place either at the topside fabrication yard or offshore. While typically one or more contractors will lead the facility construction process, thousands of sub-suppliers will typically be involved with preparing materials, manufacturing equipment, providing specialized services such as installing electrical systems, bolting, inspection, painting, or testing. All work is typically supervised by both the project's operator as well as a class society to ensure that the completed unit meets all design specifications and will be safe to operate. (Table 13).





| Table 13: Facilities | Procurement | Manufacturing | and Fabrication |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | | | |

| | Detailed Activities | Technical Requirements Developed | Cost Estimation | Scheduling | Big Packages Prepared | Bids Received | Bid Review | Negotiations | Contracting | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--|
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Hulls | Topsides | Processing Equipment | Piping | Chemical Injection Equipment | Control Systems | Chemical Injection Equipment | Tanks | Platform Equipment | Electrical Systems |
| Procurement | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Subsea Hardware Providers | Control Systems Providers | Steel Companies | Process Equipment Manufacturers | | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Procurement Management Companies | Law Firms | Insurers | Procurement Management Services | Software Companies | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Naval Architects | Mechanical Engineers | Technical Drafters | Cost Estimators | Contract Professionals | Attorneys | Accounting and Finance Professionals | | | |
| | Detailed Activities | Metal Testing | Module Fabrication | Metal Cutting | Welding | Machining | Lifting | Module Assembly | Painting | Testing | |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Metal Cutting | Module Fabrication | Welding | Lifting | Integration | | | | | |
| Hull Fabrication | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | EPC Companies | Shipyards | Fabricators | Steel Companies | Cutting Companies | Testing Companies | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Welding Companies | Controlled Bolting Companies | Welding Equipment Suppliers | Cutting Equipment Suppliers | Industrial Gas Suppliers | Painting Companies | Marine Equipment Manufacturers | Machining Companies | | |
| | Types of Employment | Naval Architects | Mechanical Engineers | Electrical Engineers | Welders | Machinists | Machine Operators | Coaters | Project Managers | Crane Operators | |
| | Detailed Activities | Metal Testing | Process Equipment Manufacturing | Equipment Fabrication | Module Fabrication | Metal Cutting | Welding | Machining | Lifting | Module Integration | Painting |
| Module & | Types of Equipment and Services | Metal Cutting | Module Fabrication | Welding | Process Equipment Manufacturing | Welding | Process Equipment Manufacturing | Heavy Lift | Process Piping Manufacturing | Integration Services | Testing Services |
| Topsides Manufacturing & Fabrication | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | EPC Companies | Shipyards | Fabricators | Process Equipment Manufacturers | Steel Companies | Testing Companies | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Controlled Bolting Companies | Crane Suppliers | Welding Companies | Welding Equipment Suppliers | Meter Manufacturers | Control System Companies | Tank Manufacturers | Compression Manufacturers | Platform Equipment Manufacturers | Machining Companies |
| | Types of Employment | Chemical Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Electrical Engineers | Welders | Machinists | Machine Operators | Coaters | Project Managers | Crane Operators | Accounting and Finance Professionals |



Facility procurement, manufacturing, and fabrication require thousands of workers including chemical, mechanical and electrical engineers, welders, machinists, machine operators, coaters, project managers, and crane operators. The following exhibit highlights the key stages of facilities procurement manufacturing and fabrication, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, suppliers and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage.

Pipeline Procurement Coating and Welding

Depending on the field layout, offshore oil and natural gas projects may need tens to hundreds of miles of pipelines with diameters ranging from six inches (for infield flowlines) to 30 inches (for larger export pipelines). These pipelines are typically thick-walled and constructed from specialized steel to resist corrosion and pressure. Specialized steel manufacturers typically manufacture these pipes based on the project's specific requirements. After manufacturing pipes are inspected and tested to ensure compliance with technical requirements, pipelines are then coated with specialized coatings and insulation to reduce corrosion and improve flow assurance properties. The following exhibit highlights the key stages of Pipeline Procurement Coating and Welding, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, suppliers, and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 14).





| | Detailed Activities | Technical Requirements Developed | Cost Estimation | Scheduling | Big Packages Prepared | Bids Received | Bid Review | Negotiations | Contracting |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| | Types of Equipment | Line Pipe | PLETs, PLEMs | Cement | Specialty Coatings | ТСР | Welding Equipment | Insulation | Installation |
| Procurement | Primary Companies and Suppliers | EPC | Pipe Manufacturers | Installation Contractors | Equipment Manufacturers | Vessel Companies | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Insulation Manufacturers | Coating | Welding Equipment Suppliers | Logistics Companies | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Pipeline Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Technical Drafters | Cost Estimators | Contract Professionals | Attorneys | Accounting and Finance Professionals | |
| | Detailed Activities | Material Manufacturing | Pipeline Manufacturing | Coating | Insulation | Welding | Bid Review | Negotiations | Contracting |
| | Types of Equipment | Line Pipe | PLETs, PLEMs | Cement | Specialty Coatings | ТСР | Welding Equipment | Insulation Manufacturers | |
| Manufacturing Coating & | Primary Companies and Suppliers | EPC | Pipe Manufacturers | Installation Contractors | Equipment Manufacturers | | | | |
| Welding | Sub-suppliers | Insulation Manufacturers | Welding Materials | Coating | Welding Equipment Suppliers | Vessel Companies | Logistics Companies | | |
| | Types of Employment | Pipeline Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Procurement Professionals | Manufacturing Personnel | QA/QC Professionals | Welders | Testing Professionals | Accounting and Finance Professionals |

Table 14: Pipeline Procurement, Manufacturing, Coating and Welding

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

The pipeline procurement and welding stage of project development requires a diverse supply chain including companies such as pipe manufacturers, installation contractors, equipment manufacturers, insulation manufacturers, welding equipment suppliers, and logistics companies. Workers involved in the process include pipeline and mechanical engineers, procurement professionals, manufacturing personnel, quality assurance professionals, welders, and testing professionals.

Subsea Equipment Installation and Commissioning

As subsea equipment manufacturing and fabrication is completed preparations to install equipment offshore begin. Offshore installation requires intensive engineering and planning to ensure that equipment can be installed safely and efficiently at depths thousands of feet below the water. This engineering is typically completed well ahead of the end of manufacturing. First, subsea equipment and components must be



shipped to shorebases or loading docks. Larger equipment is often fabricated at facilities adjacent to the water, while smaller equipment will be shipped by truck, rail, or air. Once delivered to a shorebase equipment will be packaged for offshore transport, often in specialized baskets and containers or other packaging to enable safe transfer offshore. Some equipment will be loaded onto barges or transport vessels while other equipment (such as umbilicals and some subsea hardware) will be loaded directly onto specialized installation vessels. Large cranes are utilized to transfer this equipment which will then be lashed to ensure safe transport. Once equipment is transported to the field's location, installation can begin. Most subsea equipment will be lowered to the sea floor utilizing specialized subsea construction vessels which are equipped with remotely operated vehicles and specialized heave compensated cranes (which allow the item being lowered to remain steady as the vessel interacts with ocean conditions). Umbilicals will be laid by specialized flex lay vessels which have large carousels to allow the vessel to lay out the umbilical. Large pieces of subsea equipment such as manifolds may require the use of heavy lift crane vessels that have especially large lifting capacities. (Figure 9)

Figure 9: Deep Star Subsea Installation Vessel



Source: TechnipFMC





Once all equipment is installed it must be connected, with crane vessels and ROVs installing equipment such as flying leads and jumpers and actuating connectors. Once connected, equipment will typically be purged, tested, checked to ensure that systems and equipment meet operational requirements, and documented. Once this process is complete the subsea production system will be ready to begin production. The following exhibit highlights the key stages of the subsea equipment installation and commissioning process, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, suppliers and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 15).





Table 15: Subsea Equipment Installation and Commissioning

| | Detailed Activities | Packaging | Equipment Transportatio n | Onshore Logistics | Logistics Equipment Rental | Vessel Transport | Air Transport | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Types of Equipment and Services | 3rd Party Logistics | Trucking | Ports | Supply Vessels | Helicopters | | | | | |
| Transportation and Logistics | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | EPC Companies | Freight Forwarders | Trucking Companies | Ports | Crane Companies | Vessel Companies | Equipment Rental Companies | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Packaging Suppliers | Fuel & Lubrication Suppliers | Crane Manufacturers | Shipyards | Rope Suppliers | Lifting Gear Suppliers | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Truck Drivers | Logistics Professionals | Supply Chain Professionals | Customs Brokers | Dock Workers | Crane Operators | Vessel Crews | Pilots | Accounting and Finance Professionals | |
| | Detailed Activities | Site Preparation | Mats and Other Installation Aids | Equipment Lowering | Equipment Placement | Ancillary Equipment Installation | Equipment Hookup | Equipment Commissio ning | | | |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | ROVs | Mats | Cranes | Vessels | Subsea Trees | Manifolds | Flying Leads | Jumpers | | |
| Equipment Installation | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Installation Contractors | Vessel Companies | Subsea Hardware Manufacturers | Subsea Umbilical Manufacturers | Fabricators | Control System Manufacturers | Service Companies | Equipment Rental Companies |
| | Sub-suppliers | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | Crane Manufacturers | Shipyards | Rope Suppliers | Dynamic Positioning System Manufacturers | Survey Companies | Positioning Companies | ROV Companies | Mat Suppliers | Lifting Gear Suppliers |
| | Types of Employment | Subsea Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Vessel Crews | Crane Operators | Divers | Welders | ROV Pilots | Equipment Operators | Testing Professionals | Support Workers |
| | Detailed Activities | Hookup | Testing | Commissioning | Inspection | | | | | | |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Vessels | ROVs | Installation Equipment | Pre- commissioning spreads | Subsea Acoustic Position Systems | Air & Saturation Diving Systems | | | | |
| Hookup & Commissioning | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Installation Companies | Vessel Companies | Subsea Hardware Manufacturers | Subsea Umbilical Manufacturing Companies | Service Companies | Control System Manufacturers | Chemical Companies | Inspection Companies |
| | Sub-suppliers | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | Chemical Companies | Industrial Gas Suppliers | Rental Companies | Survey Companies | ROV Companies | Logistics Companies | Catering Companies | Helicopter Companies | Regulators |
| | Types of Employment | Subsea Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Vessel Crews | ROV Pilots | Divers | Electrical Engineers | Support Workers | Helicopter Pilots | Helicopter Pilots | Regulatory Personnel |



Installation of subsea equipment requires a large number of companies, typically led by one or more primary installation contractors including vessel companies, subsea hardware manufacturers, subsea umbilical manufacturers, fabricators, service companies, and equipment rental companies. Many different professions are required to complete this work including subsea and mechanical engineers, vessel crews, crane operators, divers, welders, ROV pilots, equipment operators, testing professionals, and support workers.

Facilities Installation and Commissioning

As facility manufacturing and fabrication is completed preparations to install the facilities offshore begin. Facilities installation requires intensive engineering and planning. Facilities must be transported offshore, depending on the type of facility and the installation plan the transportation method will differ. For floating production units that were integrated at a shipyard, large tugs will tow the unit to its planned installation location. In other cases, platform jackets and topsides will be transported on barges. If required, integration will take place offshore utilizing heavy lift crane vessels capable of lifting up to 15,000 tons at one time. (Figure 10)



Figure 10: Thialf Heavy Lift Crane Vessel

Source: Heerema





Depending on the crane vessel and integration plan one or more lifts may take place, with separate portions or modules being installed separately onto the unit. These vessels may also install suction piles (long steel cylinders used as anchors), and mooring ropes to hold the unit in place, and pull risers that have been pre-laid by a pipeline installation vessel into facilities to transport oil and natural gas production from the seabed to the surface. Once the major components of the facility have been installed, integration must be completed and commissioning begun. Process equipment will be flushed and dried, control systems tested, equipment verified that it is fit for purpose and documented. Before production can begin, class society and regulatory approval will be obtained.

The following exhibit highlights the key stages of the facilities installation and commissioning process, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, suppliers and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 16).

| | Detailed Activities | Loading | Heavy Transport | Towing | Positioning | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Shipyards | Ports | Lifting | Lashing | Heavy Transport | Barges | Tugs | Heavy Lift Vessels | Supply Vessels | Helicopters |
| Transportation and Logistics | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Shipyards | Heavy Transport Companies | Vessel Companies | Crane Companies | Equipment Rental Companies | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Packaging Suppliers | Fuel & Lubrication Suppliers | Crane Manufacturers | Rope Suppliers | Lifting Gear Suppliers | Helicopter Companies | Positioning Companies | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Truck Drivers | Logistics Professionals | Supply Chain Professionals | Customs Brokers | Dock Workers | Crane Operators | Vessel Crews | Pilots | Accounting and Finance Professionals | |
| | Detailed Activities | Topsides Integration | Module Lifting | Positioning | Suction Pile Installation | Mooring Line Installation | Mooring Pull In | Mooring Connection | Mooring Tensioning | Sensor Installation | |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Heavy Lift Vessels | Positioning Services | ROVs | Mooring Services | Tugs | | | | | |
| Installation & Mooring | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | EPC Companies | Installation Contractors | Mooring System Suppliers | Vessel Companies | Chain Suppliers | Mooring Rope Manufacturers | Anchor Manufacturers | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | Crane Manufacturers | Shipyards | Rope Suppliers | Dynamic Positioning System Manufacturers | Survey Companies | Positioning Companies | ROV Companies | Lifting Gear Suppliers | Testing Companies |
| | Types of Employment | Naval Architects | Mechanical Engineers | Vessel Crews | Crane Operators | Divers | Welders | ROV Pilots | Equipment Operators | Testing Professionals | Support Workers |

Table 16: Facilities Installation and Commissioning



| | Detailed Activities | Riser Spooling | Riser Transport | Riser Lay | Riser Pull In | Riser Equipment Installation | VIV Prevention Installation | Riser Connection | Corrosion Protection Installation | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Spoolbases | Heavy Lift Vessels | Lay Vessels | Positioning Services | ROVs | Riser Services | Buoyancy | VIV Reduction Equipment | | |
| Riser Installation | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Installation Contractors | Riser System Suppliers | Steel Companies | Fabricators | Buoyancy Manufacturers | Insulation Manufacturers | Coating Companies | Testing Companies |
| | Sub-suppliers | Steel Companies | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | Crane Manufacturers | Rope Suppliers | Dynamic Positioning System Manufacturers | Survey Companies | Positioning Companies | ROV Suppliers | Lifting Gear Suppliers | |
| | Types of Employment | Naval Architects | Mechanical Engineers | Vessel Crews | Crane Operators | Divers | Welders | ROV Pilots | Equipment Operators | Testing Professionals | Support Workers |
| | Detailed Activities | Integration | Flushing & Drying | Control System Testing | Testing | Process Verification | Documentation | Class Society Approval | Regulatory Approval | | |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Pipefitting | Welding | Flushing & Drying | Electrical Services | Controlled Bolting | Inspection Services | Testing Services | Documentation | Instrumentation & Electrical Services | Manpower & Recruiting Services |
| Hook-up & Commissioning | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | EPC Companies | Chemical Companies | Industrial Gas Companies | Controlled Bolting Companies | Inspection Companies | Regulators | Classification Societies | Manpower & Recruiting Services |
| | Sub-suppliers | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | Chemical Companies | Industrial Gas Suppliers | Rental Companies | Survey Companies | Positioning Companies | ROV Suppliers | Logistics Companies | Catering Companies | Helicopter Companies |
| | Types of Employment | Naval Architects | Mechanical Engineers | Electrical Engineer | Electricians | Instrumentation & Controls Specialists | Welders | Inspectors | Documentation Specialists | Testing Professionals | Regulatory Personnel |

Table 16: Facilities Installation and Commissioning (Continued)

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

Installation of facilities requires a large number of companies such as installation contractors, mooring system suppliers, vessel companies, chain suppliers, mooring rope manufacturers, and anchor manufacturers.

Many different professions are required to complete this work including naval architects, mechanical engineers, vessel crews, crane operators, divers, welders, ROV pilots, equipment operators, testing professionals, and support workers.



Pipeline Laying and Commissioning

After manufacturing, coating, and preparation of pipe and related pipeline equipment is completed preparation for installation will begin. Depending on the location and seabed conditions of pipelines work to prepare the seabed for pipeline installation may take place. This can include excavation of trenches, or installation of mats to allow the safe installation of pipelines. These types of operations are typically undertaken by specialized vessels using cranes, trenchers, or other specialized equipment. Depending on the type of pipeline and the designed lay procedures, pipelines may either be loaded directly onto installation vessels at specialized spoolbases where pipe is welded and reeled onto the vessel itself or transported to the lay vessel offshore. Depending on the lay method, as pipe is laid out of the lay vessel offshore, welding and field joint coating of the pipeline may take place on the vessel itself. (Figure 11)

Figure 11: Seven Oceans Pipelay Vessel



Source: Subsea 7





Typically as pipelines are installed, either the lay vessel or another following vessel inspects the pipeline using ROVs to ensure that the pipeline has been laid correctly and is in good condition. If necessary, additional vessels will later backfill trenches, or dump rocks onto pipelines to ensure they remain in place and are not damaged by vessel anchors, fishing equipment, or other hazards.

Once installation is complete, pipelines will be prepared to receive product. This process typically involves cleaning the pipeline, testing it, removing water, inspecting it, and inerting the pipeline with nitrogen to prepare it for the introduction of hydrocarbons. The following exhibit highlights the key stages of the pipeline laying and commissioning process, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, suppliers and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 17).

Table 17: Pipeline Laying and Commissioning

| | Detailed Activities | Excavation of trench | Spooling | Transport and Logistics | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| | Types of Equipment & Services | Design software | Subsea excavation tools | Pipe spooler | Cranes | Vessels | Welding equipment | Testing Equipment | | | |
| Excavation | Primary Companies and Suppliers | Installation Contractors | Dredging Companies | Vessel Companies | | | | | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Equipment Manufacturing | Equipment Rental | Manpower & Recruiting Services | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Pipeline Engineers | Geotechnical Engineers | Field Technicians & Supervisors | Crane Operators | Vessel Crews | Accounting and Finance Professionals | | | | |
| | Detailed Activities | Pipelay | Welding | Confirmation of Lay Parameters | Back Filling Line & Trenching | | | | | | |
| | Types of Equipment & Services | Navigation Equipment | Line Pipe | PLET, PLEMs | Directional Drilling Equipment | Pipe Tensioners | Suction Piles | Pipelay Vessel | | | |
| Pipelay and Welding | Primary Companies and Suppliers | EPC | Fabricators | Installation Contractors | Vessel Companies | | | | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Component Manufacturers | Logistics Companies | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | ROV Companies | | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Pipeline Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Vessel Crews | Crane Operators | Divers | Welders | ROV Pilots | Equipment Operators | Testing Professionals | Support Workers |



| | Detailed Activities | Cleaning, Flooding, Gauging & Testing | – Dewatering & Drying | Baseline Inspection | Inerting and Hydrocarbon Intro. | | Vessel Companies | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Types of Equipment & Services | Design software | Cryogenic Tanks & Pumps | Liquid Nitrogen, Helium | Chemicals | Pigs and Intelligent Pigs, ILI tools | | | | |
| Pre- commissioning | Primary Companies and Suppliers | Software Companies | Pre- commissioning Services | Industrial Gas Suppliers | Equipment Manufacturers | Equipment Rental | ROV Companies | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Inspection Equipment Manufacturers | Transport & Logistics | Manpower & Recruiting Services | Component Manufacturers | Catering | Law Firms | Insurance | Regulators | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers |
| | Types of Employment | Pipeline Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Vessel Crews | ROV Pilots | Divers | Support Workers | Helicopter Pilots | Regulatory Personnel | |

Table 17: Pipeline Laying and Commissioning (Continued)

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

Laying and commissioning pipelines requires a large number of companies including fabricators, installation contractors, vessel companies, precommissioning, and commissioning providers, component manufacturers, logistics companies, and gas, fuel, and lubricant suppliers. Many different professions are required to complete this stage of the project development process including pipeline and mechanical engineers, vessel crews, crane operators, divers, welders ROV pilots, equipment operators, testing professionals, and support workers.

Operations

First Production

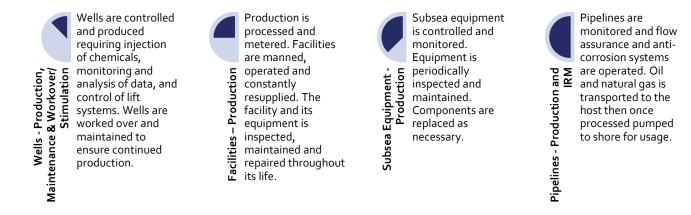
After the installation and commissioning process is completed, production at the new offshore project can commence. Typically, production will initially be started from one or more wells and production ramped up as more wells are flowed back to remove debris, and production equipment is brought online. Often, debottlenecking or process optimization will take place to allow facilities to operate at their designed capacity levels. This production ramp-up process can sometimes take multiple years, as additional wells are drilled, tied back to the facility, and brought online. Once production begins, the operational phase of a project's lifecycle begins. Although the initial development may be completed, operating and maintaining an offshore project requires hundreds of companies, thousands of workers, and millions of dollars of annual spending. Wells,





facilities, subsea equipment, and pipelines must be constantly controlled and monitored, and throughout the project's lifecycle workover, inspection, maintenance, and repair operations take place. (Figure 12)

Figure 12: Operations Stages



Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

Well Production Maintenance and Workover

Oil and natural gas wells are the lifeblood of any project, and ensuring they continue to produce safely and efficiently requires constant work. Wells must be controlled to ensure they are safely producing at the best rate to maintain long-term production, data must be continuously collected, and chemicals (to allow them to flow optimally) must be constantly injected and recovered. Wells must be worked over and stimulated to maintain production, artificial lift systems, and downhole equipment must be replaced. This work can take place either directly from a production unit if a dry tree configuration is utilized or by a drilling rig or specialist intervention vessels if subsea trees are in place. (Figure 13)





Figure 13: Deepwater Asgard Drillship



Source: Beacon Offshore Energy

Third party suppliers will supply the vessels, equipment, and services to complete these operations by supplying tools, intervention equipment, and wireline, coiled tubing, and snubbing units that are used to access the well. Chemicals, proppant, nitrogen, and other consumables are also required. All of these materials must be transported offshore, by supply vessels. While vessel crews and oil and gas workers must be transported to and from shore by helicopters. (Figure 14)





Figure 14: Sikorsky S-92 Helicopter



Source: PHI Group, Inc.

The following exhibit highlights the key stages of the production, maintenance, and workover process, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, suppliers and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 18).





| | Detailed Activities | Well Control & Management | Chemical Injection | Data Collection & Processing | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Types of Equipment & Services | BOPs | Injection Systems | Chemical Tanks | Logging Equipment | Data Processing Systems | Training | Software | | | |
| Production | Primary Companies and Suppliers | Well Services | Equipment Manufacturing | Equipment Rental | Well Logging | Data Management Systems | Software Companies | Training Companies | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Equipment Manufacturing | Equipment Rental | Manpower & Recruiting Services | Insurance Companies | Spill Response Companies | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Petroleum Engineers | Chemical Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Control System Operators | Chemical System Operators | Supply Chain Professionals | Logistics Professionals | | | |
| | Detailed Activities | Engineering | Permitting | Nitrogen Services & Gas Lift | Chemical & Acid Supply, Injection | Well Workover & Repair | Hydraulic Fracturing Materials Provision & Services | Coiled Tubing | Artificial Lift | Stimulation | |
| Maintenance, | Types of Equipment & Services | Nitrogen Pumps, Tanks, Membrane Units | Chemicals & Chemical Tanks, Pumps | Intervention Tools | Coiled Tubing Units | Proppant | Perforating Equipment | Artificial Lift Equipment | Stimulation Vessels | Intervention Vessels | Intervention Vessels |
| Workover / Stimulation | Primary Companies and Suppliers | Well Services | Nitrogen Services | Chemical Services | Stimulation | Acidizing | Perforating | | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Equipment Manufacturing | Equipment Rental | Industrial Gas Supply | Chemical Supply | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | Proppant Suppliers | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Petroleum Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Service Company Employees | Marine Crew | Manpower & Recruiting Services | Manufacturing Workers | Welders | Machinists | | |

Table 18: Well Production Maintenance and Workover

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

Many different professions are required to support well production, maintenance, and workover operations including petroleum, chemical, and mechanical engineers, control system and chemical system operators, and supply chain and logistics professionals.





Facilities Production, Operations, and Maintenance

During the operational phase of a project's lifecycle production platforms act as the hub of offshore oil and natural gas projects. Wells and subsea infrastructure are controlled by systems on the platform, data is gathered to send to shore, chemicals are received and injected into wells and processing systems, production is metered, separated, processed, compressed, and exported to shore via pipeline. Supporting these production activities sometimes requires hundreds of people on the platform. These workers control systems, maintain equipment and the facility itself, ensure the platform safely remains on location, provide for the needs of workers on the platform, and many other functions. Supporting these workers is a huge logistical operation that ensures that all the goods, equipment, and workers needed to operate and maintain the facility are available. Vessels and helicopters deliver to the platform offshore, while onshore, trucks bring deliveries from hundreds of suppliers to shorebases and heliports, workers are flown in from all over the country to work their rotations. (Figure 15)

Figure 15: Thunder Offshore Supply Vessel



Source: Jackson Offshore

Beyond normal operations, facilities will undergo inspection and maintenance throughout their lifecycles. For example, this may include nondestructive testing, repair, replacement, and upgrades of steel, processing equipment, and other systems.





The following exhibit highlights the key stages of facilities production, operations, and maintenance process, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, suppliers and sub-suppliers active during this project stage and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 19)

| | Detailed Activities | Production | Equipment Control | Chemical Injection | Flow Assurance | Artificial Lift | Metering | Separation | Processing | Export | Safety |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Production, | Types of Equipment and Services | Chemicals | Filtration | Hydraulic Fluids | Data Processing | Processing Consumables | Vessels | | | | |
| Processing & Metering Operations | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Chemical Companies | Consumable Providers | Hydraulic Fluid Suppliers | Service Companies | Manpower & Recruiting Services | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Equipment Manufacturing | Transportation & Logistics | Supply Vessels | Helicopter Operators | Catering | Healthcare Providers | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Production Engineers | Process Engineers | Instrumentatio n Technicians | Chemical Engineers | Equipment Operators | Supervisors | | | | |
| | Detailed Activities | Asset Management | Logistics | Station Keeping | Catering | Lubrication | Power Generation | Utilities | Cleaning | Waste Processing | Personnel Transfer |
| Facility | Types of Equipment and Services | Asset Management Services | Logistics Services | Cleaning Services | Filtration Services | Electrical and Instrumentatio n Services | Personnel Transfer Services | Food, Fuel and Water | Medical Services | Vessels | Vessels |
| Operations, Resupply & Logistics | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Asset Management Companies | Vessel Companies | Catering Companies | Filtration Suppliers | Cleaning Companies | Water Processing Companies | Helicopter Companies | Instrumentatio n & Electrical Services |
| | Sub-suppliers | 3rd Party Logistics Companies | Trucking Companies | Cleaning Companies | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | Medical Service Companies | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Equipment Operators | Logistics Professionals | Supply Chain Professionals | Catering Workers | Dock Workers | Crane Operators | Vessel Crews | Pilots | Support Workers | Inspection Professionals |

Table 19: Facilities Production, Operations, and Maintenance





| | Detailed Activities | Routine Maintenance | Equipment Inspection | Facility Inspection | Pigging | Inerting | Controlled Bolting | Equipment Replacement | Painting | Corrosion Prevention | Power Generation Maintenance |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|---|--|------------------------------------|
| Facility and Equipment | Types of Equipment and Services | Engineering | Inspection | Testing | Mechanical Maintenance | Process Equipment Maintenance | Control System Maintenance | Power Generation Maintenance | Tank Cleaning | Electrical & Instrumentation Maintenance | |
| Inspection, Repair & | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Asset Management Companies | Vessel Companies | Accommodation Vessel Companies | | | | | |
| Maintenance [IRM] | Sub-suppliers | Inspection & Testing Companies | Controlled Bolting Companies | Welding Companies & Equipment Suppliers | Control System Companies | Power Generation Maintenance Companies | Tank Cleaning Companies | Process Equipment Maintenance Companies | Manpower & Recruiting Services | Instrumentation & Electrical Service Providers | |
| | Types of Employment | Naval Architects | Mechanical Engineers | Testing Professionals | Rope Access Technicians | Welders | Painters | Equipment Operators | Machinists | | |

Table 19: Facilities Production, Operations, and Maintenance

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

Facilities production, operations, and maintenance require hundreds of suppliers including engineering and asset management companies, vessel companies, catering companies, filtration suppliers, cleaning companies, water processing companies, helicopter companies, and instrumentation & electrical services. These operations also support large employment levels including jobs such as equipment operators, logistics and supply chain professionals, catering workers, dock workers, crane operators, vessel crews, pilots, support workers, and inspection professionals. (Figure 16)





Figure 16: Asset Management Workers



Source: Danos

Subsea Production, Inspection, Repair, and Maintenance

Subsea production and control systems allow offshore projects to continue to produce oil and natural gas safely and efficiently. As production flows through the subsea system wells and other subsea systems must be controlled via electric and hydraulic systems from their host facility. Data must be continuously gathered and processed. Chemicals must be injected to prevent corrosion, inhibit the build-up of blockages such as wax and hydrate to ensure fluids continue to flow through the system. These chemicals must then be separated from produced fluids. Production and seismic data must be studied to optimize production. Subsea equipment must also be inspected by specialized vessels utilizing remotely operated vehicles, and various components replaced as necessary. Instruments and control systems must be maintained and upgraded. Systems must be flushed to ensure prevent shutdowns. Subsea production, inspection, repair, and maintenance operations require a diverse group of companies to be successful including engineering companies, chemical companies, hydraulic fluid suppliers, service companies, asset management companies, and filtration suppliers.





The following exhibit highlights the key stages of the production, maintenance, and workover process, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, suppliers and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 20)

| | Detailed Activities | Production | Well Control | Subsea Equipment Control | Equipment Monitoring | Chemical Injection | Flow Assurance | Metering | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Production, | Types of Equipment and Services | Asset Management | Chemicals | Hydraulic Fluids | Reservoir Monitoring | Production Optimization | Data Processing | Seismic | Corrosion Prevention | | |
| Processing & Metering Operations | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Chemical Companies | Hydraulic Fluid Suppliers | Service Companies | Asset Management Companies | Data Companies | Seismic Companies | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Manpower & Recruiting Services | Filtration Suppliers | | | | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Subsea Engineers | Process Engineers | Instrumentation Technicians | Chemical Engineers | Equipment Operators | Supervisors | | | | |
| | Detailed Activities | Subsea Inspection | Subsea Maintenance | Subsea Repair | Hardware Replacement | Control Replacement | Flushing | | | | |
| | Types of Equipment and Services | Engineering | Inspection | Testing | Mechanical Maintenance | Process Equipment Maintenance | Control System Maintenance | Power Generation Maintenance | Tank Cleaning | Electrical & Instrumentation Maintenance | IRM Vessels |
| Inspection, Repair & Maintenance | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Engineering Companies | Vessel Companies | ROV Companies | Tooling Suppliers | Subsea Hardware Manufacturers | Subsea Umbilical Manufacturers | Control System Manufacturers | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Inspection & Testing Companies | Controlled Bolting Companies | Welding Companies & Equipment Suppliers | Control System Companies | Manpower & Recruiting Services | Instrumentation & Electrical Service Providers | ROV Companies | ROV Companies | | |
| | Types of Employment | Subsea Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Technical Sales | Testing Professionals | ROV Pilots | Welders | Equipment Operators | Machinists | Vessel Crews | |

Table 20: Subsea Production, Inspection, Repair, and Maintenance

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

Supporting subsea production, inspection, repair, and maintenance operations requires a diverse array of workers including subsea and mechanical engineers, testing professionals, ROV pilots, welders, equipment operators, machinists, and vessel crews. (Figure 17)





Figure 17: Oceaneering E-ROV



Source: Oceaneering





Pipeline Production, Inspection, Repair, and Maintenance

During production operations, pipelines transport unprocessed oil, natural gas, and water to the host production platform for processing, and transport processed oil and natural gas to shore for further processing for use. Infield pipelines typically require the constant injection of chemicals to ensure that they continue to flow and to prevent corrosion. Before export oil and natural gas must be tested to ensure it meets product specifications for its destination and metered so working interest owners and the federal government receive the required payments and royalties. Oil must be pumped, and natural gas compressed to allow them to reach their destinations. Pipelines must be constantly monitored, and periodically inspected with remotely operated vehicles (ROVs) controlled from specialized vessels. Corrosion prevention devices will be replaced, and specialized devices called pigs will be circulated through pipeline systems to clean, inspect them and gather data such as wall thickness and any deviation from baseline inspection data. Supporting pipeline production, repair, and maintenance operations require a variety of companies including engineering, vessel, and chemicals companies, equipment manufacturers and rental companies, manpower and recruiting services, transport and logistics companies, and fuel and lubricant suppliers. The following exhibit highlights the key stages of the pipeline production, inspection, repair, and maintenance process, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, suppliers and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 21)





| | Detailed Activities | Flow Assurance | Monitoring | Corrosion Prevention | Pumping | Onshore Processing | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|---------|--------------------------|
| | Types of Equipment | Laboratories | Chemicals | Engineering & Simulation Software | Chemical Injection / Pumping | | | | | | |
| Production | Primary Companies and Suppliers | Engineering Companies | Vessel Companies | Chemicals Companies | Equipment Manufacturers | | | | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Equipment Rental Companies | Manpower & Recruiting Services | Transport & Logistics Companies | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Pipeline Engineers | Chemical Engineers | Instrumentation Technicians | Equipment Operators | Supervisors | | | | | |
| | Detailed Activities | General Visual Inspection | Close Visual Inspection of Stabilization Facilities | Check for Type of Coating, Locate any Coating Damage | Cathodic Protection Testing | NDT (various) | UT | Bathymetry | Alternating Current Field Measurement (ACFM) | | |
| Inspection & | Types of Equipment | ROVs & AUVs | Subsea Cameras | Diving Equipment | Data Storage & Management Systems | IRM Vessels | Pigs, Intelligent Pigs, ILI Tools | Liquid Nitrogen | Cryogenic Vessels | | |
| Testing | Primary Companies and Suppliers | Survey Companies | Vessel Companies | Service Companies | IRM Companies | Testing Companies | | | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | ROV Companies | Industrial Gas Suppliers | Fabricators | Equipment Rental Companies | Manpower & Recruiting Services | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Pipeline Engineers | ROV Pilots | Project Managers | Vessel Crews | Equipment Operators | Integrity Engineers | Testing Professionals | Inspectors | | |
| | Detailed Activities | Engineering | Coating & Balance Repair | Anodes Installation | Installation of Repair Clamps | Flange Repair | Marine Growth Cleaning & Debris Removal | Subsea Welding | Scour Protection | | |
| | Types of Equipment | Cutting & Welding equipment | Lift Vessels | Chemicals & Gels | Mechanical Pigs | Nitrogen Pumps | Cryogenic Vessels | Flaring Equipment | Pipe Clamps | | |
| Repair & Maintenance | Primary Companies and Suppliers | Subsea Services | Oilfield Services | Chemicals Suppliers | EPC | Manpower & Recruiting Services | Fabricators | | | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Equipment Manufacturers | Vessel Contractors | Inspection, Repair & Maintenance Providers | Industrial Gases | Equipment Rental Companies | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Pipeline Engineers | Technical Sales | Project Managers | Integrity Engineers | Equipment Operators | Machinists | Vessel Crews | ROV Pilots | Welders | Testing Professionals |

Table 21: Pipelines Production, Inspection, Repair and Maintenance



Supporting these operations requires employees with diverse skill sets including pipeline, integrity and chemical engineers, instrumentation technicians, ROV pilots, project managers, vessel crews, equipment operators, testing professionals, and inspectors.

Infill Drilling & Tiebacks

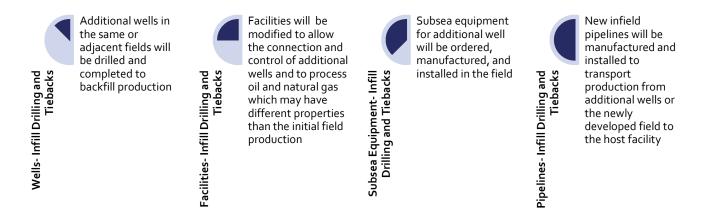
Subsea Tiebacks and Infill Drilling

During the lifecycle of a standalone deep or shallow water offshore oil and natural gas project, production from the wells initially drilled and completed to underpin the project's development will begin to decline. As production declines, processing and oil and natural gas export capacity become available. For shallow water projects, as production begins to decline operators will often drill additional wells into either the same or a nearby adjacent reservoir directly from the platform by leasing a platform drilling rig. These wells will then be completed and brought onto production. For deepwater projects, new wells in the same field which supported the initial development may be drilled, completed, and tied into the host facility, or the operator of the initial project or a 3rd party operator may drill, complete, and tieback a nearby field into the host platform. Infill drilling and subsea tiebacks are thus essentially new project developments with the exception of the platform of produced oil and natural gas). Although subsea tiebacks and infill drilling do not typically require the same levels of capital development as standalone projects, depending on their scope, the spending (and subsequent employment impacts) of these projects are still significant. Additionally, these projects support the economics of initial field developments and allow them to remain in production for their full intended lifespans. Depending on the scope of the infill drilling or subsea tie-backs the work required may range from just drilling new wells directly from the facility (especially on shallow water projects) to a new field development requiring a similar process to the initial field development apart from the construction of new facilities. (Figure 18)





Figure 18: Infill Drilling and Tieback Stages



Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

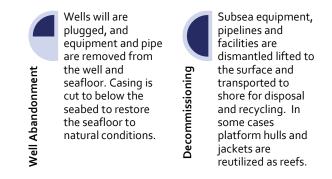
Abandonment and Decommissioning

As oil and natural gas production declines, and there are no longer nearby economically accessible reserves to tie into a project, fixed and floating production platforms will eventually reach the end of their life. Typically, operators will plan for this eventuality from the beginning of the development process, to ensure that wells, facilities, and other infrastructure can be safely plugged, abandoned, and decommissioned when it is required. (Figure 19)





Figure 19: Abandonment and Decommissioning Stages



Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

Operators will work with regulators to ensure that abandonment and decommissioning plans meet regulatory requirements through a permitting process. The abandonment and decommissioning process is highly dependent on the type of wells and facilities utilized in project development. Perhaps the most important part of this process is the plugging and abandoning of producing wells to ensure that no environmental pollution is possible. This process can be completed directly from a platform, or by a drilling rig or specialized intervention vessel. Pipe and other equipment will be removed from the wellbore and recycled, cement and other fluids will be pumped into the well, and once a permanent seal is in place, casing cut to below the seafloor. After recovery of casing, wellheads, and other equipment, the subsurface casing will be buried leaving no trace of the well. Floating production facilities will typically be towed back to shore for disassembly, cleaning, and disposal after disconnection, while a fixed platform will be cut into pieces and lifted by crane vessels and placed on barges for transportation to shore, disassembly, cleaning, and disposal or recycling. (Figure 20)





Figure 20: DCV Balder Removes Tension Leg Platform



Source: Heerema Marine Contractors

Steel will typically be sold to recyclers for further reuse. In some cases, hulls or jackets which have not been exposed to hydrocarbons will, after cutting to ensure they would not interfere with marine traffic, be left in place or towed elsewhere to be sunk as part of the Rigs-to-Reefs program which supports the use of decommissioned platforms as artificial reefs to support marine life and habitats, recreational and commercial fishing, and diving. Subsea hardware will typically be cut, lifted to the surface, and placed on barges to be returned to shore for cleaning, and recycling. Pipelines may be removed or abandoned in place after being purged of all hydrocarbons and cleaned. The abandonment and decommissioning process requires significant expenditures on the part of operators who are supported in the process by oilfield service and well control companies, tool manufacturers, vessel companies, manpower and recruiting services, cementing companies, recycling and trading companies, and regulators.

The following exhibit highlights the key stages of the production, maintenance, and workover process, the detailed activities which take place to complete this project stage, the types of equipment and services utilized, suppliers and sub-suppliers active during this project stage, and some example types of employment created during this activity stage. (Table 22)





Table 22: Abandonment and Decommissioning Overview

| | | | | | | Casing Cutting | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Detailed Activities | Engineering | Permitting | Tubular Cutting & Retrieval | Wellbore Grouting | and Subsea Hardware Retrieval | Transportation and Logistics | Reuse Component Selection | Refurbishment | Recycling | Scrapping |
| | Types of Equipment & Services | Engineering | Rigs | Intervention Vessels | Shears & Cutting Equipment | Plugs | Cement & Cement Pump & Tank | Lifting Equipment | Cutting and Milling Tools | Swarf Recovery | |
| Well P&A | Primary Companies and Suppliers | Oilfield Service Companies | Well Control Companies | Tool Manufacturers | Vessel Companies | Manpower & Recruiting Services | Regulators | Cementing Companies | Recycling & Trading Companies | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Equipment Rental | Pump Manufacturing | Vessel Manufacturing & Repair | Hydraulics Suppliers | Recycling & Trading | Training Companies | Tool Manufacturers | Inspection Companies | | |
| | Types of Employment | Petroleum Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | ROV Pilots | Rig Crews | Vessel Crews | Crane Operators | Equipment Operators | Divers | Service Company Personnel | Regulatory Personnel |
| | Detailed Activities | Permitting | Permitting | Hydrocarbon Elimination | Disassembly of Key Components | Heavy Lift | Transportation & Logistics | Reuse Component Selection | Environmental Management | Scrapping and Recycling | |
| Production | Types of Equipment & Services | Engineering | Heavy Lift Vessels | Classification | Environmental Services | Cutting and Milling Tools | Containers | Cranes and Rigging | Accommodation Modules | Manpower & Recruiting Services | |
| Facilities Decommissioning | Primary Companies and Suppliers | E&Ps | Vessel Companies | Classification Societies | Environmental Consulting | Equipment Manufacturing | Container Manufacturing & Rental | Manpower & Recruiting Services | Regulators | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Inspection Companies | Equipment Manufacturing | Scrap & Recycling Companies | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | Transportation & Logistics | Training Companies | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Naval Engineers | Structural Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Electrical Engineers | Equipment Operators | Divers | Crane Operators | Vessel Crews | Welders | Technical Sales |
| | Detailed Activities | Engineering | Permitting | Hardware Cutting | Hardware Removal | Heavy Lift | Transportation & Logistics | Recycling | Scrapping | | |
| | Types of Equipment & Services | Engineering | Vessels | Cutting Tools | ROVs | Dredging Equipment | Cranes | Debris Clearance & Recovery Systems | | | |
| Subsea Facilities Decommissioning | Primary Companies and Suppliers | Vessel Companies | Equipment Manufacture & Rental | ROV Companies | Crane Manufacturers | Recycling & Trading Companies | Regulators | Tool Manufacturers | Recycling & Trading Companies | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Equipment Manufacturing | Training Companies | Transportation & Logistics Companies | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | Inspection Companies | | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Subsea Engineers | Mechanical Engineers | Vessel Crews | ROV Pilots | Divers | Technical Sales | Project Managers | Crane Operators | Regulatory Personnel | Welders |



| Table 22. Aballuo | minene ana B | | | | mocuj | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Detailed Activities | Engineering | Permitting | Pigging | Water Flooding | Cutting | Plugging & Burying | Removal | Transportation & Logistics | Recycling | Scrapping |
| | Types of Equipment & Services | Pigs | Pumps | Shears | Nitrogen | MPSVs | | | | | |
| Pipeline Decommissioning & Abandonment | Primary Companies and Suppliers | Equipment Rental | Pipeline & Process Services | Tool Manufacturers | Industrial Gas Suppliers | Vessel Companies | Manpower & Recruiting Services | Regulators | Recycling & Trading Companies | | |
| | Sub-suppliers | Transport & Logistics | Equipment Maintenance | Inspection Companies | Classification Societies | Fuel & Lubricant Suppliers | ROV Companies | | | | |
| | Types of Employment | Pipeline Engineers | Vessel Crews | ROV Pilots | Equipment Operators | Technical Sales | Service Company Personnel | Regulatory Personnel | | | |

Table 22: Abandonment and Decommissioning Overview (Continued)

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

Safely and successfully completing the abandonment and decommissioning process requires a diverse workforce including petroleum and mechanical engineers, ROV pilots, rig and vessel crews, crane and equipment operators, divers, service company personnel, and regulatory personnel.





Example Projects

To develop the project spending and employment analysis of this report two example projects were developed, with one each for deepwater, and shallow water developments. These projects were sized based on development trends to be in line with recent and planned Gulf of Mexico offshore oil and gas developments. Key development indicators such as the number of wells, facilities, oil and natural gas production, and ancillary equipment requirements were developed. Although these example projects are not based directly on a specific existing or planned project, every effort was made to align the project parameters with the types of projects which are likely to continue to be developed in the Gulf of Mexico. The following table describes the high-level project parameters utilized in developing the spending and employment forecast for this report for the example shallow water and deepwater projects. (Table 23)

Table 23: Example Project Parameters

| | Shallow Water | Deepwater |
|---|----------------|----------------------|
| Number of Exploration and Appraisal Wells | 4 | 4 |
| Number of Development Wells | 8 | 10 |
| Facility Type | Fixed Platform | Semi-Submersible FPS |
| Facility Processing (BOEPD) | 20,000 | 75,000 |
| Umbilical KM | | 150 |
| Infield Flowline KM | | 75 |
| Export Pipelines KM | 30 | 250 |
| Infill Wells | 6 | 5 |

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

These project parameters were utilized to develop more detailed project parameters, the equipment, and services required to develop the projects, project development timelines, and project spending for both development and operations. These assumptions were based on recently developed offshore oil and natural gas projects and the selected parameters.





Project Spending

After developing the example project parameters and timelines⁴, the previously developed categories were utilized to develop detailed category by category spending forecasts for each activity stage. Spending in each stage was split by activity or equipment type. These spending forecasts were based on both publicly available data, as well as EIAP's own internal data and expertise on offshore oil and natural gas project spending. Given recent trends in offshore project development costs, all pricing was calibrated to account for the lower development costs which have recently prevailed given current market conditions. Pricing should be considered indicative only, and any change to development costs would be expected to have a subsequent impact on a project's economic impacts. After the per-category development spending was prepared a project and project spending timeline was produced based on typical project timelines. In addition to analyzing development timelines based on the development stages, a forecast for the time period over which spending in a given category would take place was also developed. Both projects' full lifecycle was estimated at 30 years. Development timelines and overall spending levels and patterns vary by project, so the following should be considered indicative only. Spending was calculated based on the development stage of the project, with three to seven subcategories for each major category calculated. For the example deepwater project, total lifetime spending of just over \$8.8 billion was projected. Average annual spending was projected at \$295 million, with the highest spending levels taking place during project development, when subsea tieback development is taking place, and during decommissioning. Annual operational expenditures were estimated at around \$124 million per year during normal operating years. (Figure 21)

⁴ Offshore projects vary in both development timelines and years producing. For ease of presentation both projects were modeled based on a 20-year producing life with one redevelopment. Shorter producing lifespans would lead to decreased economic activity while additional redevelopments would lead to increased economic activity.





ENERGY & INDUSTRIAL ADVISORY PARTNERS

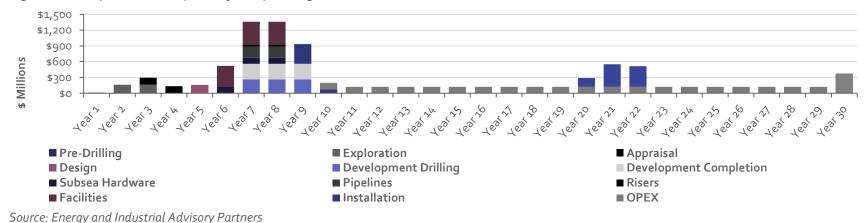


Figure 21: Deepwater Example Project Spending Timeline (\$ Millions)

For the example Shallow Water project, total lifetime spending of around \$1.35 billion was projected. Average annual spending was projected at \$45 million, with the highest spending levels taking place during project development, when infill drilling is taking place, and during decommissioning. Annual operational expenditures were estimated at just around \$27.5 million per year during normal operating years. (Figure 22)



Figure 22: Shallow Water Example Project Spending Timeline

81

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners



Overall Employment

Offshore oil and natural gas project development and operations support significant levels of employment. While the employment impact of oil and natural gas is focused on the Gulf Coast states, almost all, if not all states see employment supported due to offshore project development. Project development and operations support a large number of highly paid jobs directly, especially highly paid blue-collar jobs, and additionally supports significant employment through the industry's supply chain (indirect jobs), and due to increased spending by workers (induced jobs). The offshore oil and natural gas industries supply chain is spread throughout the country, while the Gulf Coast states (especially Texas and Louisiana) receive the majority of spending associated with offshore project development, all 50 states are home to industry suppliers. The following figure, which is based on work completed for the EIAP report, "The Economic Impacts of Gulf of Mexico Oil and Natural Gas Industry" highlights over 2,400 US suppliers. This list likely greatly underestimates the number of companies that supply the industry. (Figure 23)

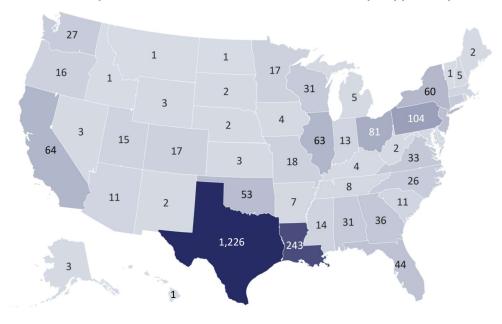


Figure 23: Identified Sample of Offshore Oil and Natural Gas Industry Suppliers by State





Due to the large costs associated with developing and operating deepwater projects, these projects support significant employment throughout their lifecycles. This is especially true of new standalone developments such as the example project developed for this report. Employment levels vary throughout the life of a project and are highly correlated with spending levels. Employment impacts are lowest prior to leasing and development and highest during periods of intensive activity such as periods when the manufacturing and installation of equipment and facilities for the project takes place, when infill drilling or subsea tieback activity takes place, or when projects are being decommissioned. (Figure 24)

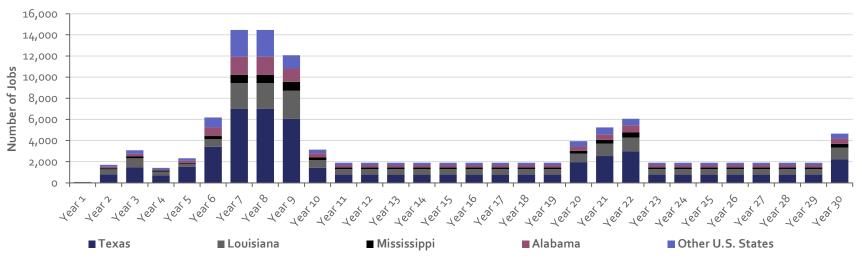


Figure 24: Deepwater Project Employment Impact by Area

On average, throughout the 30-year lifecycle of the example deepwater development, total annual supported employment is projected at over 3,640 jobs. While employment during the first two years of a project's lifecycle is estimated at only an average of 880 jobs, during the most active years employment impacts peak at over 14,450 jobs. During normal operations, total supported employment is projected at around 1,900 jobs.

Offshore oil and natural gas project development supports employment both through direct employment by the industry, but also indirectly. Indirect employment occurs through the purchases of goods and services by the industry, while induced employment is due to the impact of greater income in the economy. Direct jobs in the context of the offshore oil and natural gas industry are defined as jobs due to direct spending on project development. Jobs at oil and gas operators, service companies, equipment manufacturers, and other direct suppliers involved in project development are classified as direct jobs. Indirect jobs are jobs that are supported by increased spending by these direct suppliers. For



Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners



example, as project development spending increases companies must buy additional materials and services from their supply chains to support increased activity. This spending will range from simple office goods to materials used in the manufacture of goods needed for project development. These purchases will differ across different spending categories based on the type of spending taking place and the supply chains required to support it. Induced jobs are defined as increased employment due to additional spending that takes place by direct and indirect workers. As worker's wages increase, they tend to spend more money on other goods and services. Increased direct and indirect employment supported by offshore oil and natural gas projects thus leads to higher spending at restaurants, stores, healthcare providers, car dealers, and other consumer goods sellers. This increased demand leads to increased employment in these sectors. Due to the relatively high wages paid by the industry and its suppliers' many workers have higher discretionary incomes, leading to relatively high induced employment due to industry activity. (Figure 25)

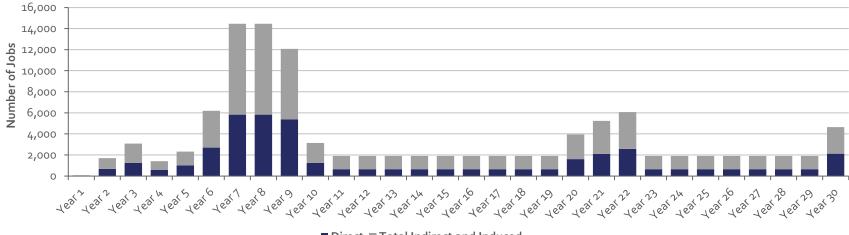


Figure 25: Deepwater Project Employment Impact by Direct and Indirect and Induced Jobs

■ Direct ■ Total Indirect and Induced

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

Direct employment due to spending associated with the example deepwater project development is projected to average around 1,435 jobs across the example project's 30-year lifecycle. Indirect and induced employment is projected to account for an average of over 2,200 jobs.

Due to the relatively lower total spending associated with developing and operating shallow water project projects, these projects tend to support less but still significant employment throughout their lifecycles. Employment levels vary throughout the life of a project and are highly



correlated with spending levels. Employment impacts are lowest prior to leasing and development and highest during periods of intensive activity such as periods where drilling, manufacturing and fabrication of project equipment and facilities and installation of the project takes place, when wells are drilled, or when projects are being decommissioned. (Figure 26)

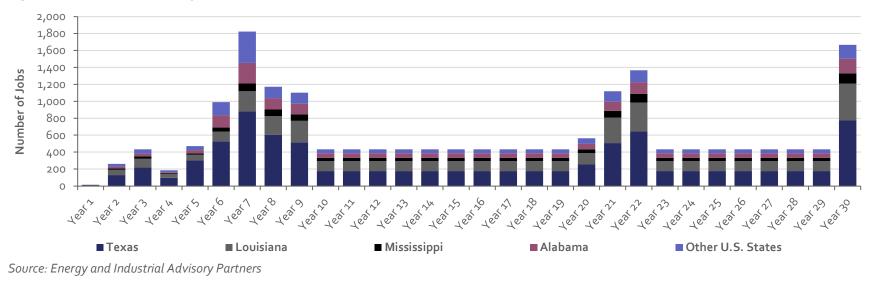


Figure 26: Shallow Water Project Employment Impact by Area

On average, throughout the 30-year lifecycle of the example shallow water development, total annual supported employment is projected at around 335 jobs. While employment during the first two years of a project's lifecycle is estimated at only an average of around 135 jobs, during the most active years employment impacts peak at over 1,800 jobs. During normal operations, total supported employment is projected at around 430 jobs.

Direct employment due to spending associated with the example shallow water project development is projected to average around 230 jobs across the project's 30-year lifecycle. Indirect and induced employment is projected to account for an average of around 390 jobs. (Figure 27)





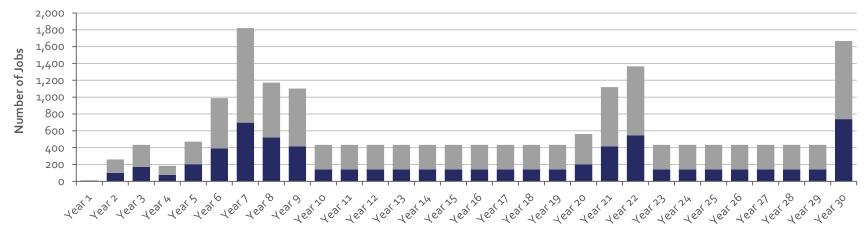


Figure 27: Shallow Water Project Employment Impact by Direct and Indirect and Induced Jobs

■ Direct ■ Total Indirect and Induced





Detailed Employment and Industry Wages

To better demonstrate the economic and employment impacts of offshore project development, a detailed employment forecast was developed for this report. Once the total employment impacts of the example offshore oil and natural gas projects were calculated, each category and industry direct employment level was mapped to a North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry code. NAICS is the standard used by Federal statistical agencies in classifying business establishments for the purpose of collecting, analyzing, and publishing statistical data related to the U.S. business economy. An analysis of the Bureau of Labor Statistics Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics (OEWS) survey was then conducted, to analyze job types and wage rates for each of the identified NAICS industries. The Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics (OEWS) survey is a semiannual survey measuring occupational employment and wage rates for wage and salary workers in nonfarm establishments in the United States. This analysis provided a breakdown of detailed job titles by industry, with some job titles then consolidated for ease of analysis. This data was used based on detailed industry spending to calculate direct employment by job title as a result of the example project development. Although the following information is indicative only, it provides an overview of the types of employment and wages supported by offshore project development and operations.

The analysis of direct jobs created by the example deepwater project indicated that direct jobs created would encompass over 200 different job titles. For ease of presentation, only the top 70 job titles are included in the below figure. Some of the most impacted job titles include civil and petroleum engineers, general and operations managers, supervisors, truck drivers, machine setters, operators, and tenders, assemblers and fabricators, project management and business operations specialists, and welders, cutters, solderers, and brazers. (Table 24)





Table 24: Deepwater Project Employment Jobs by Title

| Job Title | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 | Year 11 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Accountants, Auditors, and Actuaries | 0 | 9 | 17 | 8 | 12 | 23 | 60 | 60 | 57 | 13 | 8 |
| Aerospace Engineers, Operations Technologists and Technicians | 0 | 6 | 11 | 5 | 13 | 1 | 20 | 20 | 19 | 4 | 4 |
| Architectural and Civil Drafters | 1 | 16 | 29 | 13 | 36 | 3 | 55 | 55 | 53 | 12 | 12 |
| Architectural and Engineering Managers | 1 | 18 | 33 | 15 | 40 | 20 | 82 | 82 | 64 | 14 | 13 |
| Bookkeeping, Accounting, Auditing, and Brokerage Clerks | o | 7 | 13 | 6 | 10 | 23 | 52 | 52 | 59 | 14 | 7 |
| Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine Specialists | o | 3 | 6 | 3 | o | 1 | 12 | 12 | 27 | 6 | 3 |
| Buyers and Purchasing Agents | o | 5 | 10 | 5 | 6 | 32 | 55 | 55 | 29 | 6 | 4 |
| Calibration and Engineering Technologists and Technicians, Except Drafters, All Other | o | 4 | 7 | 3 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 24 | 12 | 4 | 4 |
| Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels | o | 15 | 27 | 12 | o | 1 | 51 | 51 | 139 | 24 | 7 |
| Civil Engineering Technologists and Technicians | 1 | 13 | 23 | 10 | 29 | 2 | 44 | 44 | 45 | 10 | 9 |
| Civil Engineers | 1 | 24 | 42 | 19 | 53 | 4 | 79 | 79 | 120 | 26 | 17 |
| Computer Numerically Controlled Tool Programmers and Operators | o | 2 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 57 | 72 | 72 | 9 | 1 | 1 |
| Computer Programmers and Systems Analysts | o | 8 | 15 | 7 | 17 | 9 | 39 | 39 | 28 | 6 | 6 |
| Construction and Building Inspectors | 0 | 9 | 16 | 7 | 21 | 2 | 31 | 31 | 35 | 8 | 7 |
| Construction Laborers | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 592 | 120 | 4 |
| Construction Managers | 0 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 11 | 11 | 98 | 20 | 3 |
| Customer Service Representatives | 0 | 9 | 16 | 8 | 3 | 25 | 60 | 60 | 58 | 10 | 5 |
| Electrical and Electronic Engineering Technologists and Technicians | 0 | 6 | 11 | 5 | 13 | 7 | 28 | 28 | 20 | 5 | 5 |
| Electrical Engineers | 1 | 17 | 31 | 14 | 38 | 15 | 72 | 72 | 56 | 13 | 12 |
| Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Assemblers | 0 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 41 | 58 | 58 | 13 | 2 | 2 |
| Electricians | 0 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 26 | 47 | 47 | 37 | 8 | 2 |
| Engineers, All Other | 0 | 8 | 14 | 6 | 17 | 10 | 35 | 35 | 26 | 6 | 6 |
| Environmental Engineers, Technologists and Technicians | 0 | 8 | 15 | 7 | 18 | 2 | 30 | 30 | 28 | 6 | 6 |
| Environmental Science and Protection Technicians, and Specialists | 0 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 11 | 1 | 17 | 17 | 16 | 4 | 4 |
| Financial Managers and Examiners | 0 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 6 | 11 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 6 | 4 |
| First-Line Supervisors | 0 | 18 | 33 | 15 | 14 | 146 | 258 | 258 | 317 | 78 | 29 |
| General and Operations Managers | 0 | 16 | 29 | 14 | 23 | 46 | 111 | 111 | 134 | 32 | 17 |
| Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers | 0 | 11 | 21 | 9 | 1 | 7 | 50 | 50 | 143 | 40 | 19 |
| Helpers | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 31 | 54 | 54 | 29 | 12 | 7 |
| Human Resources Managers and Specialists | о | 6 | 12 | 5 | 9 | 17 | 43 | 43 | 38 | 8 | 5 |
| Industrial Engineers | о | 8 | 14 | 7 | 14 | 52 | 89 | 89 | 29 | 6 | 6 |
| Industrial Machinery Mechanics | о | 2 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 47 | 128 | 128 | 13 | 8 | 7 |
| Industrial Production Managers | 0 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 32 | 49 | 49 | 10 | 2 | 2 |
| Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators | o | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 24 | 43 | 43 | 12 | 2 | 1 |



Table 24: Deepwater Project Employment Jobs by Title (Continued)

| Job Title | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 | Year 11 |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers | 0 | 4 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 68 | 103 | 103 | 25 | 6 | 5 |
| Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand | 0 | 11 | 20 | 9 | 2 | 62 | 132 | 132 | 95 | 19 | 8 |
| Logisticians | 0 | 5 | 8 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 27 | 27 | 23 | 5 | 3 |
| Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders | 0 | 7 | 13 | 6 | 1 | 301 | 557 | 557 | 44 | 4 | 3 |
| Machinists | 0 | 3 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 114 | 154 | 154 | 18 | 3 | 3 |
| Maintenance and Repair Workers, General | 0 | 4 | 8 | 3 | 3 | 34 | 69 | 69 | 33 | 7 | 3 |
| Management Analysts | 0 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 24 | 24 | 27 | 6 | 4 |
| Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists | 0 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 8 | 11 | 29 | 29 | 23 | 5 | 4 |
| Mechanical Drafters | 0 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 10 | 18 | 36 | 36 | 17 | 4 | 4 |
| Mechanical Engineers | 1 | 25 | 46 | 22 | 53 | 74 | 168 | 168 | 89 | 19 | 18 |
| Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators | 0 | 7 | 18 | 11 | 2 | 301 | 369 | 369 | 45 | 5 | 5 |
| Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics, Except Engines | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 11 | 11 | 51 | 11 | 2 |
| Network and Computer Systems Administrators | 0 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 21 | 21 | 18 | 4 | 3 |
| Office and Administrative Support Clerks and Workers | 0 | 14 | 26 | 12 | 22 | 36 | 92 | 92 | 127 | 30 | 14 |
| Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators | 0 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 322 | 68 | 5 |
| Other | 9 | 131 | 231 | 107 | 183 | 443 | 1,005 | 1,005 | 1,073 | 255 | 125 |
| Petroleum Engineers | 2 | 44 | 79 | 35 | 100 | 9 | 152 | 152 | 140 | 34 | 34 |
| Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 26 | 30 | 30 | 20 | 5 | 2 |
| Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks | 0 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 6 | 38 | 68 | 68 | 28 | 6 | 4 |
| Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other | 1 | 20 | 37 | 17 | 37 | 19 | 87 | 87 | 125 | 27 | 16 |
| Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 |
| Roustabouts, Oil and Gas | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 25 | 24 |
| Sailors and Marine Oilers | 0 | 19 | 34 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 62 | 160 | 27 | 8 |
| Sales Representatives of Services, Except Advertising, Insurance, Financial Services, and Travel | 0 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 14 | 14 | 24 | 7 | 5 |
| Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing | 0 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 65 | 93 | 93 | 18 | 4 | 3 |
| Secretaries and Administrative Assistants | 1 | 17 | 30 | 14 | 31 | 24 | 83 | 83 | 101 | 23 | 14 |
| Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 23 | 23 |
| Ship Engineers | 0 | 11 | 20 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 36 | 89 | 15 | 5 |
| Shipping, Receiving, and Inventory Clerks | 0 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 52 | 82 | 82 | 18 | 3 | 2 |
| Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers | 1 | 17 | 30 | 14 | 35 | 14 | 71 | 71 | 58 | 13 | 12 |
| Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers | 1 | 14 | 24 | 11 | 31 | 2 | 46 | 46 | 54 | 12 | 10 |
| Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers | 0 | 5 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 20 | 20 | 36 | 6 | 2 |
| Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers | 0 | 6 | 14 | 8 | 2 | 196 | 252 | 252 | 89 | 17 | 6 |
| Total | 21 | 671 | 1,229 | 569 | 998 | 2,673 | 5,803 | 5,803 | 5,391 | 1,243 | 636 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |



Table 24: Deepwater Project Employment Jobs by Title (Continued)

| Job Title | Year 12 | Year 13 | Year 14 | Year 15 | Year 16 | Year 17 | Year 18 | Year 19 | Year 20 | Year 21 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Accountants, Auditors, and Actuaries | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 19 | 26 |
| Aerospace Engineers, Operations Technologists and Technicians | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| Architectural and Civil Drafters | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 23 |
| Architectural and Engineering Managers | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 20 | 33 |
| Bookkeeping, Accounting, Auditing, and Brokerage Clerks | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 17 | 22 |
| Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine Specialists | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 9 |
| Buyers and Purchasing Agents | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 17 | 20 |
| Calibration and Engineering Technologists and Technicians, Except Drafters, All Other | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 27 | 39 |
| Civil Engineering Technologists and Technicians | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 19 |
| Civil Engineers | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 34 |
| Computer Numerically Controlled Tool Programmers and Operators | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 19 | 19 |
| Computer Programmers and Systems Analysts | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 16 |
| Construction and Building Inspectors | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 14 |
| Construction Laborers | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Construction Managers | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 |
| Customer Service Representatives | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 22 | 28 |
| Electrical and Electronic Engineering Technologists and Technicians | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 12 |
| Electrical Engineers | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 18 | 31 |
| Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Assemblers | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 23 | 24 |
| Electricians | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 7 |
| Engineers, All Other | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 14 |
| Environmental Engineers, Technologists and Technicians | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 13 |
| Environmental Science and Protection Technicians, and Specialists | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 7 |
| Financial Managers and Examiners | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 12 |
| First-Line Supervisors | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 76 | 90 |
| General and Operations Managers | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 37 | 48 |
| Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 36 | 45 |
| Helpers | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 16 |
| Human Resources Managers and Specialists | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 17 |
| Industrial Engineers | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 23 | 28 |
| Industrial Machinery Mechanics | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 21 | 23 |
| Industrial Production Managers | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 12 | 13 |
| Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 10 |



| Table 24: Deepwater Project Employment Jobs by Title (Continued) |
|--|
|--|

| Job Title | Year 12 | Year 13 | Year 14 | Year 15 | Year 16 | Year 17 | Year 18 | Year 19 | Year 20 | Year 21 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 23 | 27 |
| Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 36 | 45 |
| Logisticians | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 12 |
| Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 61 | 71 |
| Machinists | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 40 | 42 |
| Maintenance and Repair Workers, General | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 14 | 17 |
| Management Analysts | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 12 |
| Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 12 |
| Mechanical Drafters | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 13 |
| Mechanical Engineers | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 48 | 66 |
| Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 117 | 118 |
| Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics, Except Engines | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 6 |
| Network and Computer Systems Administrators | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 9 |
| Office and Administrative Support Clerks and Workers | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 29 | 39 |
| Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 8 |
| Other | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 269 | 363 |
| Petroleum Engineers | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 35 | 67 |
| Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 16 | 20 |
| Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 40 |
| Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 |
| Roustabouts, Oil and Gas | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 25 |
| Sailors and Marine Oilers | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 33 | 48 |
| Sales Representatives of Services, Except Advertising, Insurance, Financial Services, and Travel | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 9 |
| Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 28 | 30 |
| Secretaries and Administrative Assistants | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 23 | 35 |
| Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 24 | 24 |
| Ship Engineers | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 19 | 28 |
| Shipping, Receiving, and Inventory Clerks | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 18 | 20 |
| Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 19 | 31 |
| Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 20 |
| Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 9 | 13 |
| Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 70 | 73 |
| Total | 636 | 636 | 636 | 636 | 636 | 636 | 636 | 636 | 1,606 | 2,097 |



Table 24: Deepwater Project Employment Jobs by Title (Continued)

| Job Title | Year 22 | Year 23 | Year 24 | Year 25 | Year 26 | Year 27 | Year 28 | Year 29 | Year 30 | Total |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| Accountants, Auditors, and Actuaries | 26 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 23 | 481 |
| Aerospace Engineers, Operations Technologists and Technicians | 9 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 192 |
| Architectural and Civil Drafters | 25 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 20 | 545 |
| Architectural and Engineering Managers | 29 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 23 | 682 |
| Bookkeeping, Accounting, Auditing, and Brokerage Clerks | 28 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 24 | 439 |
| Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine Specialists | 10 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 14 | 158 |
| Buyers and Purchasing Agents | 11 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 11 | 326 |
| Calibration and Engineering Technologists and Technicians, Except Drafters, All Other | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 181 |
| Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels | 48 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 71 | 617 |
| Civil Engineering Technologists and Technicians | 21 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 17 | 431 |
| Civil Engineers | 59 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 46 | 875 |
| Computer Numerically Controlled Tool Programmers and Operators | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 276 |
| Computer Programmers and Systems Analysts | 12 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 312 |
| Construction and Building Inspectors | 16 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 13 | 322 |
| Construction Laborers | 325 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 228 | 1,369 |
| Construction Managers | 53 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 38 | 305 |
| Customer Service Representatives | 18 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 28 | 425 |
| Electrical and Electronic Engineering Technologists and Technicians | 9 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 239 |
| Electrical Engineers | 25 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 20 | 615 |
| Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Assemblers | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 273 |
| Electricians | 19 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 14 | 253 |
| Engineers, All Other | 12 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 297 |
| Environmental Engineers, Technologists and Technicians | 12 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 11 | 282 |
| Environmental Science and Protection Technicians, and Specialists | 7 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 172 |
| Financial Managers and Examiners | 13 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 11 | 232 |
| First-Line Supervisors | 167 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 124 | 2,058 |
| General and Operations Managers | 66 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 54 | 993 |
| Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers | 71 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 68 | 856 |
| Helpers | 20 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 359 |
| Human Resources Managers and Specialists | 16 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 15 | 322 |
| Industrial Engineers | 11 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 474 |
| Industrial Machinery Mechanics | 9 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 3 | 501 |
| Industrial Production Managers | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 214 |
| Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 170 |



| Table 24: Deepwater Project Employment Jobs by Title (Continued) |
|--|
|--|

| Job Title | Year 22 | Year 23 | Year 24 | Year 25 | Year 26 | Year 27 | Year 28 | Year 29 | Year 30 | Total |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers | 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 474 |
| Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand | 35 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 43 | 769 |
| Logisticians | 8 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 10 | 201 |
| Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1,678 |
| Machinists | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 594 |
| Maintenance and Repair Workers, General | 13 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 13 | 335 |
| Management Analysts | 11 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 219 |
| Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists | 10 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 227 |
| Mechanical Drafters | 7 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 237 |
| Mechanical Engineers | 38 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 29 | 1,134 |
| Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 1,449 |
| Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics, Except Engines | 27 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 21 | 183 |
| Network and Computer Systems Administrators | 8 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 170 |
| Office and Administrative Support Clerks and Workers | 63 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 51 | 857 |
| Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators | 177 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 125 | 807 |
| Other | 526 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 436 | 8,036 |
| Petroleum Engineers | 67 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 52 | 1,512 |
| Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters | 12 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 8 | 174 |
| Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks | 11 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 353 |
| Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other | 59 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 50 | 887 |
| Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas | 10 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 0 | 185 |
| Roustabouts, Oil and Gas | 26 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 2 | 500 |
| Sailors and Marine Oilers | 52 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 83 | 723 |
| Sales Representatives of Services, Except Advertising, Insurance, Financial Services, and Travel | 14 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 198 |
| Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 405 |
| Secretaries and Administrative Assistants | 49 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 39 | 777 |
| Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 1 | 476 |
| Ship Engineers | 28 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 47 | 418 |
| Shipping, Receiving, and Inventory Clerks | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 329 |
| Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers | 25 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 21 | 612 |
| Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers | 26 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 477 |
| Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers | 12 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 19 | 188 |
| Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers | 37 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 26 | 1,138 |
| | | 636 | 636 | 636 | 636 | 636 | 636 | 636 | | 42,968 |



Based on this analysis, in addition to the large number of diverse jobs supported due to offshore project development, the quality of employment provided directly by the industry is also well above the national average with an average annual wage of nearly \$69,650, around 29 percent higher than the national average of slightly over \$54,000.⁵ On average, the example deepwater project is projected to support average direct annual wages paid of around \$100 million, with total direct wages over the project's lifecycle of nearly \$3 billion. (Table 25)



⁵ Social Security Administration National Average Wage Index, 2019.



| Table 25: Deepwater Pro | ject Average and Annu | al Wages in Thousa | ands by Job Title |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| |] | | |

| Job Title | Annual Median Wage | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 |
|---|--------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| Accountants, Auditors, and Actuaries | \$77,052 | \$0 | \$693 | \$1,310 | \$616 | \$925 | \$1,772 | \$4,623 | \$4,623 |
| Aerospace Engineers, Operations Technologists and Technicians | \$94,207 | \$0 | \$565 | \$1,036 | \$471 | \$1,225 | \$94 | \$1,884 | \$1,884 |
| Architectural and Civil Drafters | \$58,564 | \$59 | \$937 | \$1,698 | \$761 | \$2,108 | \$176 | \$3,221 | \$3,221 |
| Architectural and Engineering Managers | \$144,293 | \$144 | \$2,597 | \$4,762 | \$2,164 | \$5,772 | \$2,886 | \$11,832 | \$11,832 |
| Bookkeeping, Accounting, Auditing, and Brokerage Clerks | \$44,782 | \$0 | \$313 | \$582 | \$269 | \$448 | \$1,030 | \$2,329 | \$2,329 |
| Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine Specialists | \$54,190 | \$0 | \$163 | \$325 | \$163 | \$0 | \$54 | \$650 | \$650 |
| Buyers and Purchasing Agents | \$68,671 | \$0 | \$343 | \$687 | \$343 | \$412 | \$2,197 | \$3,777 | \$3,777 |
| Calibration and Engineering Technologists and Technicians, Except Drafters, All Other | \$62,294 | \$0 | \$249 | \$436 | \$187 | \$498 | \$498 | \$1,495 | \$1,495 |
| Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels | \$68,687 | \$0 | \$1,030 | \$1,855 | \$824 | \$0 | \$69 | \$3,503 | \$3,503 |
| Civil Engineering Technologists and Technicians | \$60,350 | \$60 | \$785 | \$1,388 | \$604 | \$1,750 | \$121 | \$2,655 | \$2,655 |
| Civil Engineers | \$99,278 | \$99 | \$2,383 | \$4,170 | \$1,886 | \$5,262 | \$397 | \$7,843 | \$7,843 |
| Computer Numerically Controlled Tool Programmers and Operators | \$51,829 | \$0 | \$104 | \$207 | \$104 | \$52 | \$2,954 | \$3,732 | \$3,732 |
| Computer Programmers and Systems Analysts | \$93,031 | \$0 | \$744 | \$1,395 | \$651 | \$1,582 | \$837 | \$3,628 | \$3,628 |
| Construction and Building Inspectors | \$64,668 | \$0 | \$582 | \$1,035 | \$453 | \$1,358 | \$129 | \$2,005 | \$2,005 |
| Construction Laborers | \$38,337 | \$0 | \$38 | \$77 | \$38 | \$115 | \$153 | \$345 | \$345 |
| Construction Managers | \$108,982 | \$0 | \$327 | \$545 | \$218 | \$654 | \$218 | \$1,199 | \$1,199 |
| Customer Service Representatives | \$41,829 | \$0 | \$376 | \$669 | \$335 | \$125 | \$1,046 | \$2,510 | \$2,510 |
| Electrical and Electronic Engineering Technologists and Technicians | \$67,530 | \$0 | \$405 | \$743 | \$338 | \$878 | \$473 | \$1,891 | \$1,891 |
| Electrical Engineers | \$102,438 | \$102 | \$1,741 | \$3,176 | \$1,434 | \$3,893 | \$1,537 | \$7,376 | \$7,376 |
| Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Assemblers | \$37,409 | \$0 | \$112 | \$224 | \$112 | \$150 | \$1,534 | \$2,170 | \$2,170 |
| Electricians | \$61,730 | \$0 | \$123 | \$185 | \$123 | \$185 | \$1,605 | \$2,901 | \$2,901 |
| Engineers, All Other | \$95,156 | \$0 | \$761 | \$1,332 | \$571 | \$1,618 | \$952 | \$3,330 | \$3,330 |
| Environmental Engineers, Technologists and Technicians | \$78,868 | \$0 | \$631 | \$1,183 | \$552 | \$1,420 | \$158 | \$2,366 | \$2,366 |
| Environmental Science and Protection Technicians, and Specialists | \$68,473 | \$0 | \$342 | \$616 | \$274 | \$753 | \$68 | \$1,164 | \$1,164 |
| Financial Managers and Examiners | \$133,418 | \$0 | \$534 | \$1,067 | \$534 | \$801 | \$1,468 | \$3,736 | \$3,736 |
| First-Line Supervisors | \$72,087 | \$0 | \$1,298 | \$2,379 | \$1,081 | \$1,009 | \$10,525 | \$18,598 | \$18,598 |
| General and Operations Managers | \$127,095 | \$0 | \$2,034 | \$3,686 | \$1,779 | \$2,923 | \$5,846 | \$14,108 | \$14,108 |
| Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers | \$46,798 | \$0 | \$515 | \$983 | \$421 | \$47 | \$328 | \$2,340 | \$2,340 |
| Helpers | \$34,535 | \$0 | \$35 | \$104 | \$35 | \$35 | \$1,071 | \$1,865 | \$1,865 |
| Human Resources Managers and Specialists | \$90,738 | \$0 | \$544 | \$1,089 | \$454 | \$817 | \$1,543 | \$3,902 | \$3,902 |
| Industrial Engineers | \$92,528 | \$0 | \$740 | \$1,295 | \$648 | \$1,295 | \$4,811 | \$8,235 | \$8,235 |
| Industrial Machinery Mechanics | \$58,794 | \$0 | \$118 | \$235 | \$118 | \$59 | \$2,763 | \$7,526 | \$7,526 |
| Industrial Production Managers | \$116,046 | \$0 | \$232 | \$348 | \$232 | \$116 | \$3,713 | \$5,686 | \$5,686 |
| Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators | \$40,037 | \$0 | \$40 | \$80 | \$40 | \$0 | \$961 | \$1,722 | \$1,722 |



| Table 25: Deepwater Pro | ject Average and Annua | al Wages in Thousands b | y Job Title (Continued) |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | |

| Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers 648,592 60 8194 64,30 61,93 64,93 64,93 64,93 64,93 64,93 63,93 64,93 63,93 64,93 63,93 64,93 63,93 64,93 63,93 64,93 63,93 64,93 <th>Tuble 25. Deepwater Project / Werage and / initial Wages in</th> <th>The sum of the second s</th> <th></th> <th>ereonia</th> <th>nocu)</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> | Tuble 25. Deepwater Project / Werage and / initial Wages in | The sum of the second s | | ereonia | nocu) | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---------|----------|------------------|----------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand93,2,129693,2296,992,2394,9594,9394,93Machine Setters, Operator, and Tenders44,9,276033,653,332,352,3652,3652,36Machine Setters, Operator, and Tenders44,9,386083,493,653,383,284,385,6653,383,385,5653,353,383,5653,353,385,5653,353,385,5653,383,385,5653,383,385,5653,383,385,5653,383,385,5653,383,385,5653,383,385,5653,383,385,5653,383,385,5653,383,385,5685,3585, | Job Title | Annual Median Wage | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 |
| Logisticians 175,245 40 180 181,0 181,0 182,0 182,00 <td>Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers</td> <td>\$48,592</td> <td>\$0</td> <td>\$194</td> <td>\$437</td> <td>\$194</td> <td>\$243</td> <td>\$3,304</td> <td>\$5,005</td> <td>\$5,005</td> | Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers | \$48,592 | \$0 | \$194 | \$437 | \$194 | \$243 | \$3,304 | \$5,005 | \$5,005 |
| Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders 640, 872 640 6286 6331 642 641 612, 90 622, 60 622, 60 Maintenance and Repair Workers, General 445, 939 400 4328 438 438 438 438 438 4336 4336 4336 4336 4336 433 4350 43, 70 43, 700 Mandenance and Repair Workers, General 456, 956 40 432 4637 4535 4536 430 430 430 43, 70 43, 700 <td>Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand</td> <td>\$34,718</td> <td>\$0</td> <td>\$382</td> <td>\$694</td> <td>\$312</td> <td>\$69</td> <td>\$2,153</td> <td>\$4,583</td> <td>\$4,583</td> | Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand | \$34,718 | \$0 | \$382 | \$694 | \$312 | \$69 | \$2,153 | \$4,583 | \$4,583 |
| Machinists440,3884081081089198919895,5095,5095,5095,5095,5095,5095,709 | Logisticians | \$75,245 | \$0 | \$376 | \$602 | \$301 | \$451 | \$752 | \$2,032 | \$2,032 |
| Maintenance and Repair Workers, General445,9498081.8481.8581.9581.95081.96083.9381.95081.95083.96083.9383.95083.95083.96083.96083.95083.95083.96083.96083.950 <td>Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders</td> <td>\$40,872</td> <td>\$0</td> <td>\$286</td> <td>\$531</td> <td>\$245</td> <td>\$41</td> <td>\$12,303</td> <td>\$22,766</td> <td>\$22,766</td> | Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders | \$40,872 | \$0 | \$286 | \$531 | \$245 | \$41 | \$12,303 | \$22,766 | \$22,766 |
| Management Analysts 986,666 so stag 987 stag 947 94,08 92,00 Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists 456,334 so 132,07 652,4 652,7 6555 57,63 52,011 622,001 Mechanical Engineers 659,04,4 so 632,95 65,031 64,805 65,001 652,01 652,00 53,01 64,805 65,017 855,021 852,01 652,01 652,01 652,01 652,01 652,01 655,01 650 650 630,7 650 650,77 650,20 632,01 652,01 652,01 652,01 652,01 652,01 652,01 652,01 650,01 651,00 651, | Machinists | \$49,388 | \$0 | \$148 | \$395 | \$198 | \$99 | \$5,630 | \$7,606 | \$7,606 |
| Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists \$69,354, \$60 \$3,77 \$624, \$277 \$555 \$7,63 \$2,013 \$2,013 Mechanical Drafters \$59,04,0 \$60 \$237 \$4,203 \$4,800 \$5,071 \$15,372 \$15,372 \$15,373 \$15,473 \$15,473 \$10,93 \$15,93 \$15,93 \$15,93 \$15,93 \$13,90 | Maintenance and Repair Workers, General | \$45,949 | \$0 | \$184 | \$368 | \$138 | \$138 | \$1,562 | \$3,170 | \$3,170 |
| Mechanical Drafters \$\$9,0,44 \$0 \$235 \$236 \$500 \$1,053 \$2,126 Mechanical Engineers \$99,001 \$92 \$2,288 \$4,000 \$20,33 \$6,850 \$57,71 \$53,572 \$53,72 \$53,723 \$50 \$53,02 \$53,62 \$55,51 \$53,029 \$53,008 <td>Management Analysts</td> <td>\$86,666</td> <td>\$0</td> <td>\$433</td> <td>\$867</td> <td>\$433</td> <td>\$607</td> <td>\$347</td> <td>\$2,080</td> <td>\$2,080</td> | Management Analysts | \$86,666 | \$0 | \$433 | \$867 | \$433 | \$607 | \$347 | \$2,080 | \$2,080 |
| Image: border | Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists | \$69,354 | \$0 | \$347 | \$624 | \$277 | \$555 | \$763 | \$2,011 | \$2,011 |
| Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators \$\$36,096 \$\$0 \$\$233 \$\$650 \$\$397 \$\$10,805 \$\$13,394 \$\$13,394 Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics, Except Engines \$\$55,614 \$00 \$\$56 \$\$167 \$\$56 \$\$0 \$\$53 \$\$59 \$\$59 \$\$59 \$\$59 \$\$59 \$\$59 \$\$59 \$\$59 \$\$59 \$\$59 \$\$50 | Mechanical Drafters | \$59,044 | \$0 | \$295 | \$531 | \$236 | \$590 | \$1,063 | \$2,126 | \$2,126 |
| Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics, Except Engines \$55,614 \$6 \$167 \$162 \$161 Network and Computer Systems Administrators \$84,403 \$0 \$338 \$591 \$523 \$591 \$51,772 \$1,772 \$1,772 Office and Administrative Support Clerks and Workers \$42,443 \$0 \$594 \$51,04 \$509 \$594 \$1,528 \$33,095 \$3,3095 \$3,3095 \$3,3095 \$3,095 \$3,095 \$51,623 \$103 \$155 \$52 \$52 \$52 \$52 \$52 \$530 \$71,900 \$71,900 Other \$71,623 \$66,79 \$10,935 \$4,85 \$539 \$539 \$539 \$539 \$539 \$539 \$539 \$539 \$539 \$539 \$539 \$539 \$54,52 \$1,700 \$71,900 Petroleum Engineers \$136,770 \$276 \$6,079 \$10,935 \$4,859 \$539 \$539 \$539 \$1,800 \$13,802 \$1,780 Project Management Specialists and Busineso Operations Specialists, All Other \$54,648 | Mechanical Engineers | \$91,501 | \$92 | \$2,288 | \$4,209 | \$2,013 | \$4,850 | \$6,771 | \$15,372 | \$15,372 |
| Network and Computer System Administrative SBA,4Q3 So 4338 4591 4533 4591 4533 4591 4533 4591 4533 4591 4533 4591 4533 4591 4533 4591 4533 4591 4533 4591 4533 4591 4533 4591 4533 4591 4533 4591 4533 4591 4533 4593 4530 4530 4530 4533 4591 4533 4591 4533 4591 4533 4591 4533 4593 4530 | Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators | \$36,096 | \$0 | \$253 | \$650 | \$397 | \$72 | \$10,865 | \$13,319 | \$13,319 |
| Office and Administrative Support Clerks and Workers \$42,443 \$50 \$1,04 \$1,00 \$1,924 \$1,028 \$1,920 \$1,920 Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators \$51,633 \$60 \$103 \$155 \$52 \$52 \$52 \$530 \$71,900 \$71,900 Other \$71,543 \$64,4 \$9,372 \$16,55 \$13,092 \$31,693 \$71,900 \$71,900 Petroleum Engineers \$338,770 \$27 \$6507 \$50,93 \$50 \$53,9 \$51,653 \$13,092 \$1,102 \$1,1000 <td>Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics, Except Engines</td> <td>\$55,614</td> <td>\$0</td> <td>\$56</td> <td>\$167</td> <td>\$56</td> <td>\$0</td> <td>\$167</td> <td>\$612</td> <td>\$612</td> | Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics, Except Engines | \$55,614 | \$0 | \$56 | \$167 | \$56 | \$0 | \$167 | \$612 | \$612 |
| Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operator\$\$15,52,33\$\$0\$\$15,5\$\$15,52 <td>Network and Computer Systems Administrators</td> <td>\$84,403</td> <td>\$0</td> <td>\$338</td> <td>\$591</td> <td>\$253</td> <td>\$591</td> <td>\$591</td> <td>\$1,772</td> <td>\$1,772</td> | Network and Computer Systems Administrators | \$84,403 | \$0 | \$338 | \$591 | \$253 | \$591 | \$591 | \$1,772 | \$1,772 |
| Other571,543564459,372516,52657,655513,092531,693571,900571,500Petroleum Engineers\$138,170\$276\$6,079\$10,915\$4,836\$13,817\$1,244\$21,002\$21,002Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters\$59,323\$0\$59\$59\$59\$59\$15,92\$1,542\$1,780\$1,780Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks\$49,485\$0\$247\$445\$138\$237\$1,880\$3,255\$3,365Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other\$81,674\$82\$1,633\$1,022\$1,388\$3,022\$1,552\$7,106Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas\$54,488\$0\$0\$0\$46\$0\$0\$6\$138Sallors and Marine Oilers\$44,5987\$0\$0\$82,417\$209\$417\$209\$37,20\$37,20Sales Representatives of Services, Except Advertising, Insurance, Financial Services, and Travel\$69,576\$0\$20\$417\$209\$41,7\$209\$31,01\$41,612Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas\$50,324\$0\$0\$5\$6\$0\$0\$20\$417\$209\$37,20\$37,223\$37,223Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing\$77,659\$0\$233\$5,44\$311\$233\$5,048\$7,223\$7,223Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas\$50,324\$0\$0\$12\$1,524\$10 | Office and Administrative Support Clerks and Workers | \$42,443 | \$0 | \$594 | \$1,104 | \$509 | \$934 | \$1,528 | \$3,905 | \$3,905 |
| Petroleum Engineers\$33,8,70\$27,6\$6,079\$10,915\$4,836\$13,817\$1,244\$22,002\$23,002Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters\$59,323\$0\$59\$59\$59\$59\$59\$1,542\$1,780\$1,780Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks\$49,485\$0\$24,7\$445\$198\$297\$1,880\$3,365\$3,365Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other\$81,674\$82\$1,633\$3,022\$1,388\$3,022\$1,552\$7,106Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas\$54,484\$0\$0\$0\$60\$0\$0\$0\$16\$13.88\$13.87\$1,244\$22,002\$2,100Sales Representatives, Scept Advertising, Insurance, Financial Services, and Travel\$63,676\$0\$20\$1,42\$20\$1,72\$2,722Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manifacturing\$77,669\$0\$23.30\$1,424\$21,002\$2,172Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manifacturing\$77,669\$0\$23.30\$1,42\$20\$4,17\$209\$4,17Sales Representatives, Mholesale and Manifacturing\$77,669\$0\$23.00\$50\$0\$10.2\$2,172\$1,223\$1,223\$1,223Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manifacturing\$77,669\$0\$0\$50\$0\$0\$10.2\$1,233\$5,048\$10.2\$2,175Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manifacturing\$77,669 <td>Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators</td> <td>\$51,623</td> <td>\$0</td> <td>\$103</td> <td>\$155</td> <td>\$52</td> <td>\$52</td> <td>\$52</td> <td>\$310</td> <td>\$310</td> | Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators | \$51,623 | \$0 | \$103 | \$155 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$310 | \$310 |
| Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters \$59,352,3 \$0 \$59 \$50 <td>Other</td> <td>\$71,543</td> <td>\$644</td> <td>\$9,372</td> <td>\$16,526</td> <td>\$7,655</td> <td>\$13,092</td> <td>\$31,693</td> <td>\$71,900</td> <td>\$71,900</td> | Other | \$71,543 | \$644 | \$9,372 | \$16,526 | \$7,655 | \$13,092 | \$31,693 | \$71,900 | \$71,900 |
| Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks 549,485 50 5247 5445 5198 52,022 51,880 53,355 Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other 583,674 582 51,633 53,022 51,388 53,022 51,385 57,106 57,106 57,106 Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas 554,848 50 51,020 | Petroleum Engineers | \$138,170 | \$276 | \$6,079 | \$10,915 | \$4,836 | \$13,817 | \$1,244 | \$21,002 | \$21,002 |
| Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other All Specialists, All S | Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters | \$59,323 | \$0 | \$59 | \$59 | \$59 | \$59 | \$1,542 | \$1,780 | \$1,780 |
| Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas\$54,848\$0\$0\$0\$0\$0\$0\$0\$0\$55\$55Roustabouts, Oil and Gas\$45,984\$0\$0\$0\$46\$0\$0\$0\$46\$138\$138Sallors and Marine Oilers\$43,875\$0\$834\$1,492\$658\$0\$0\$2,720\$2,720Sales Representatives of Services, Except Advertising, Insurance, Financial Services, and Travel\$69,576\$0\$209\$417\$209\$417\$209\$974\$974Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing\$77,669\$0\$233\$544\$311\$233\$5,048\$7,223\$7,223Secretaries and Administrative Assistants\$50,327\$50\$852\$1,504\$702\$1,554\$1,203\$4,161\$4,161Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas\$50,324\$0\$0\$50\$50\$0\$23\$5,648\$101\$2,172\$2,172Ship Engineers\$76,455\$0\$812\$1,259\$688\$0\$0\$2,752\$2,752\$2,752Shipping, Receiving, and Inventory Clerks\$37,376\$0\$112\$224\$112\$37\$1,429\$3,654\$3,065Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers\$102,042\$102\$1,735\$3,061\$1,429\$3,571\$1,429\$7,245\$7,245Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers\$61,823\$62\$866\$1,484\$680 </td <td>Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks</td> <td>\$49,485</td> <td>\$0</td> <td>\$247</td> <td>\$445</td> <td>\$198</td> <td>\$297</td> <td>\$1,880</td> <td>\$3,365</td> <td>\$3,365</td> | Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks | \$49,485 | \$0 | \$247 | \$445 | \$198 | \$297 | \$1,880 | \$3,365 | \$3,365 |
| Roustabouts, Oil and Gas\$45,984\$00\$00\$46\$00\$00\$466\$138\$138Sailors and Marine Oilers\$43,875\$00\$833\$1,492\$658\$00\$00\$2,720\$2,720Sales Representatives, Except Advertising, Insurance, Financial Services, and Travel\$69,576\$00\$223\$544\$311\$233\$5,048\$7,723\$7,723Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing\$77,669\$0\$233\$5,44\$311\$233\$5,048\$7,723\$7,223Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call | Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other | \$81,674 | \$82 | \$1,633 | \$3,022 | \$1,388 | \$3,022 | \$1,552 | \$7,106 | \$7,106 |
| Note of the second se | Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas | \$54,848 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$55 | \$55 |
| Sales Representatives of Services, Except Advertising, Insurance, Financial Services, and Travel \$69,576 \$0 \$209 \$417 \$201 | Roustabouts, Oil and Gas | \$45,984 | \$0 | \$0 | \$46 | \$0 | \$0 | \$46 | \$138 | \$138 |
| Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing \$77,669 \$0 \$233 \$544 \$311 \$2233 \$5,048 \$7,223 Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing \$77,669 \$0 \$233 \$5,048 \$7,223 \$7,223 Secretaries and Administrative Assistants \$50,137 \$50 \$852 \$1,504 \$702 \$1,554 \$1,203 \$4,161 Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas \$50,324 \$0 \$0 \$50 \$0 \$0 \$101 \$201 \$201 Ship Engineers \$76,455 \$0 \$0 \$68 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$201 \$2,752 \$2,752 \$2,752 Shipping, Receiving, and Inventory Clerks \$37,376 \$0 \$112 \$224 \$112 \$37 \$1,494 \$3,065 \$3,065 Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers \$102,042 \$102 \$1,735 \$3,061 \$1,429 \$3,571 \$1,429 \$7,245 \$7,245 Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers \$61,823 \$62 \$866 \$1,484 \$6800 \$1,917 \$124 | Sailors and Marine Oilers | \$43,875 | \$0 | \$834 | \$1,492 | \$658 | \$0 | \$0 | \$2,720 | \$2,720 |
| Secretaries and Administrative Assistants \$50,137 \$50 \$852 \$1,504 \$702 \$1,203 \$4,161 Secretaries and Administrative Assistants \$50,324 \$0 \$0 \$50 \$0 \$0 \$1,504 \$1,203 \$4,161 \$4,161 Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas \$50,324 \$0 \$0 \$50 \$0 \$0 \$101 \$201 \$201 Ship Engineers \$76,455 \$0 \$841 \$1,529 \$688 \$0 \$0 \$2,752 | Sales Representatives of Services, Except Advertising, Insurance, Financial Services, and Travel | \$69,576 | \$0 | \$209 | \$417 | \$209 | \$417 | \$209 | \$974 | \$974 |
| Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas \$50,324 \$0 \$0 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$100 \$201 \$201 Ship Engineers \$50,324 \$0 \$0 \$50 \$0 \$0 \$100 \$201 \$201 Ship Engineers \$76,455 \$0 \$80 \$100 \$50 \$0 \$0 \$100 \$2,752 \$2,752 Shipping, Receiving, and Inventory Clerks \$37,376 \$0 \$112 \$224 \$112 \$37 \$1,944 \$3,065 \$3,065 Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers \$102,042 \$102 \$1,735 \$3,061 \$1,429 \$3,571 \$1,429 \$7,245 \$7,245 Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers \$61,823 \$62 \$866 \$1,484 \$680 \$1,917 \$1,244 \$2,844 \$2,844 Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers \$61,823 \$62 \$866 \$1,484 \$680 \$1,917 \$1,244 \$2,101 \$2,101 Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers \$105,057 \$0 \$ | Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing | \$77,669 | \$0 | \$233 | \$544 | \$311 | \$233 | \$5,048 | \$7,223 | \$7,223 |
| Ship Engineers \$76,455 \$0 \$841 \$1,529 \$688 \$0 \$0 \$2,752 Shipping, Receiving, and Inventory Clerks \$37,376 \$0 \$112 \$224 \$112 \$37 \$1,944 \$3,065 \$3,065 Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers \$102,042 \$102 \$1,735 \$3,061 \$1,429 \$3,571 \$1,429 \$7,245 \$7,245 Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers \$102,042 \$102 \$1,735 \$3,061 \$1,429 \$3,571 \$1,429 \$7,245 \$7,245 Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers \$61,823 \$62 \$866 \$1,484 \$680 \$1,917 \$124 \$2,844 Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers \$105,057 \$0 \$525 \$840 \$420 \$105 \$315 \$2,101 Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers \$49,018 \$0 \$294 \$686 \$392 \$98 \$9,607 \$12,352 \$12,352 | Secretaries and Administrative Assistants | \$50,137 | \$50 | \$852 | \$1,504 | \$702 | \$1,554 | \$1,203 | \$4,161 | \$4,161 |
| Shipping, Receiving, and Inventory Clerks \$37,376 \$0 \$112 \$224 \$112 \$37 \$1,944 \$3,065 \$3,065 Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers \$102,042 \$102 \$1,735 \$3,061 \$1,429 \$3,571 \$1,429 \$7,245 \$7,245 Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers \$61,823 \$62 \$866 \$1,484 \$680 \$1,917 \$124 \$2,844 \$2,844 Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers \$61,823 \$60 \$525 \$840 \$420 \$105 \$315 \$2,101 \$2,101 Melders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers \$49,018 \$0 \$294 \$686 \$392 \$98 \$9,607 \$12,352 \$12,352 | Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas | \$50,324 | \$0 | \$0 | \$50 | \$0 | \$0 | \$101 | \$201 | \$201 |
| Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers \$102,042 \$102 \$1,735 \$3,061 \$1,429 \$1,429 \$7,245 \$7,245 Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers \$102,042 \$102 \$1,735 \$3,061 \$1,429 \$1,429 \$7,245 \$7,245 Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers \$61,823 \$62 \$866 \$1,484 \$680 \$1,917 \$124 \$2,844 \$2,844 Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers \$105,057 \$0 \$525 \$840 \$420 \$105 \$315 \$2,101 \$2,101 Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers \$49,018 \$0 \$294 \$686 \$392 \$98 \$9,607 \$12,352 \$12,352 | Ship Engineers | \$76,455 | \$0 | \$841 | \$1,529 | \$688 | \$0 | \$0 | \$2,752 | \$2,752 |
| Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers \$61,823 \$62 \$866 \$1,484 \$680 \$1,917 \$124 \$2,844 Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers \$105,057 \$0 \$525 \$840 \$420 \$105 \$2,101 \$2,101 Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers \$49,018 \$0 \$294 \$686 \$392 \$98 \$9,607 \$12,352 | Shipping, Receiving, and Inventory Clerks | \$37,376 | \$0 | \$112 | \$224 | \$112 | \$37 | \$1,944 | \$3,065 | \$3,065 |
| Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers \$105,057 \$0 \$525 \$840 \$420 \$105 \$2,101 \$2,101 Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers \$49,018 \$0 \$294 \$686 \$392 \$98 \$9,607 \$12,352 \$12,352 | Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers | \$102,042 | \$102 | \$1,735 | \$3,061 | \$1,429 | \$3,571 | \$1,429 | \$7,245 | \$7,245 |
| Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers \$49,018 \$0 \$294 \$686 \$392 \$98 \$9,607 \$12,352 \$12,352 | Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers | \$61,823 | \$62 | \$866 | \$1,484 | \$680 | \$1,917 | \$124 | \$2,844 | \$2,844 |
| | Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers | \$105,057 | \$0 | \$525 | \$840 | \$420 | \$105 | \$315 | \$2,101 | \$2,101 |
| Total N/A \$1,772 \$52,605 \$95,674 \$4 <u>4,185</u> \$85,794 \$159,773 \$383,799 \$383,79 | Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers | \$49,018 | \$0 | \$294 | \$686 | \$392 | \$98 | \$9,607 | \$12,352 | \$12,352 |
| | Total | N/A | \$1,772 | \$52,605 | \$95,67 <u>4</u> | \$44,185 | \$85,79 <u>4</u> | \$159,77 <u>3</u> | \$383,79 <u>9</u> | \$383,799 |



| Table 25: Deepwater Pro | ject Average and Annua | al Wages in Thousands b | y Job Title (Continued) |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | J | | |

| | Year 9 | Vaaraa | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | reary | Year 10 | Year 11 | Year 12 | Year 13 | Year 14 | Year 15 | Year 16 |
| Accountants, Auditors, and Actuaries \$77,052 \$ | \$4,392 | \$1,002 | \$616 | \$616 | \$616 | \$616 | \$616 | \$616 |
| Aerospace Engineers, Operations Technologists and Technicians \$94,207 \$ | \$1,790 | \$377 | \$377 | \$377 | \$377 | \$377 | \$377 | \$377 |
| Architectural and Civil Drafters \$58,564 \$ | \$3,104 | \$703 | \$703 | \$703 | \$703 | \$703 | \$703 | \$703 |
| Architectural and Engineering Managers \$144,293 \$ | \$9,235 | \$2,020 | \$1,876 | \$1,876 | \$1,876 | \$1,876 | \$1,876 | \$1,876 |
| Bookkeeping, Accounting, Auditing, and Brokerage Clerks \$44,782 \$ | \$2,642 | \$627 | \$313 | \$313 | \$313 | \$313 | \$313 | \$313 |
| Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine Specialists \$54,190 \$ | \$1,463 | \$325 | \$163 | \$163 | \$163 | \$163 | \$163 | \$163 |
| Buyers and Purchasing Agents \$68,671 \$ | \$1,991 | \$412 | \$275 | \$275 | \$275 | \$275 | \$275 | \$275 |
| Calibration and Engineering Technologists and Technicians, Except Drafters, All Other \$62,294 | \$748 | \$249 | \$249 | \$249 | \$249 | \$249 | \$249 | \$249 |
| Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels \$68,687 \$ | \$9,547 | \$1,648 | \$481 | \$481 | \$481 | \$481 | \$481 | \$481 |
| Civil Engineering Technologists and Technicians \$60,350 \$ | \$2,716 | \$604 | \$543 | \$543 | \$543 | \$543 | \$543 | \$543 |
| Civil Engineers \$99,278 \$ | \$11,913 | \$2,581 | \$1,688 | \$1,688 | \$1,688 | \$1,688 | \$1,688 | \$1,688 |
| Computer Numerically Controlled Tool Programmers and Operators \$51,829 | \$466 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 |
| Computer Programmers and Systems Analysts \$93,031 \$ | \$2,605 | \$558 | \$558 | \$558 | \$558 | \$558 | \$558 | \$558 |
| Construction and Building Inspectors \$64,668 \$ | \$2,263 | \$517 | \$453 | \$453 | \$453 | \$453 | \$453 | \$453 |
| Construction Laborers \$38,337 \$2 | \$22,696 | \$4,600 | \$153 | \$153 | \$153 | \$153 | \$153 | \$153 |
| Construction Managers \$108,982 \$1 | \$10,680 | \$2,180 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 |
| Customer Service Representatives \$41,829 \$ | \$2,426 | \$418 | \$209 | \$209 | \$209 | \$209 | \$209 | \$209 |
| Electrical and Electronic Engineering Technologists and Technicians \$67,530 \$ | \$1,351 | \$338 | \$338 | \$338 | \$338 | \$338 | \$338 | \$338 |
| Electrical Engineers \$102,438 \$ | \$5,737 | \$1,332 | \$1,229 | \$1,229 | \$1,229 | \$1,229 | \$1,229 | \$1,229 |
| Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Assemblers \$37,409 | \$486 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 |
| Electricians \$61,730 \$ | \$2,284 | \$494 | \$123 | \$123 | \$123 | \$123 | \$123 | \$123 |
| Engineers, All Other \$95,156 \$ | \$2,474 | \$571 | \$571 | \$571 | \$571 | \$571 | \$571 | \$571 |
| Environmental Engineers, Technologists and Technicians \$78,868 \$ | \$2,208 | \$473 | \$473 | \$473 | \$473 | \$473 | \$473 | \$473 |
| Environmental Science and Protection Technicians, and Specialists \$68,473 \$ | \$1,096 | \$274 | \$274 | \$274 | \$274 | \$274 | \$274 | \$274 |
| Financial Managers and Examiners \$133,418 \$ | \$3,736 | \$801 | \$534 | \$534 | \$534 | \$534 | \$534 | \$534 |
| First-Line Supervisors \$72,087 \$2 | \$22,852 | \$5,623 | \$2,091 | \$2,091 | \$2,091 | \$2,091 | \$2,091 | \$2,091 |
| General and Operations Managers \$127,095 \$ | \$17,031 | \$4,067 | \$2,161 | \$2,161 | \$2,161 | \$2,161 | \$2,161 | \$2,161 |
| Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers \$46,798 \$ | \$6,692 | \$1,872 | \$889 | \$889 | \$889 | \$889 | \$889 | \$889 |
| Helpers \$34,535 \$ | \$1,002 | \$414 | \$242 | \$242 | \$242 | \$242 | \$242 | \$242 |
| | \$3,448 | \$726 | \$454 | \$454 | \$454 | \$454 | \$454 | \$454 |
| Industrial Engineers \$92,528 \$ | \$2,683 | \$555 | \$555 | \$555 | \$555 | \$555 | \$555 | \$555 |
| Industrial Machinery Mechanics \$58,794 | \$764 | \$470 | \$412 | \$412 | \$412 | \$412 | \$412 | \$412 |
| | \$1,160 | \$232 | \$232 | \$232 | \$232 | \$232 | \$232 | \$232 |
| Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators \$40,037 | \$480 | \$80 | \$40 | \$40 | \$40 | \$40 | \$40 | \$40 |



| Table 25: Deepwater Pro | ject Average and Annua | l Wages in Thousands b | y Job Title (Continued) |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | |

| rubie 25. Deephater rojeet / relage and / anour ruges in | | | | cuj | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Job Title | Annual Median Wage | Year 9 | Year 10 | Year 11 | Year 12 | Year 13 | Year 14 | Year 15 | Year 16 |
| Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers | \$48,592 | \$1,215 | \$292 | \$243 | \$243 | \$243 | \$243 | \$243 | \$243 |
| Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand | \$34,718 | \$3,298 | \$660 | \$278 | \$278 | \$278 | \$278 | \$278 | \$278 |
| Logisticians | \$75,245 | \$1,731 | \$376 | \$226 | \$226 | \$226 | \$226 | \$226 | \$226 |
| Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders | \$40,872 | \$1,798 | \$163 | \$123 | \$123 | \$123 | \$123 | \$123 | \$123 |
| Machinists | \$49,388 | \$889 | \$148 | \$148 | \$148 | \$148 | \$148 | \$148 | \$148 |
| Maintenance and Repair Workers, General | \$45,949 | \$1,516 | \$322 | \$138 | \$138 | \$138 | \$138 | \$138 | \$138 |
| Management Analysts | \$86,666 | \$2,340 | \$520 | \$347 | \$347 | \$347 | \$347 | \$347 | \$347 |
| Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists | \$69,354 | \$1,595 | \$347 | \$277 | \$277 | \$277 | \$277 | \$277 | \$277 |
| Mechanical Drafters | \$59,044 | \$1,004 | \$236 | \$236 | \$236 | \$236 | \$236 | \$236 | \$236 |
| Mechanical Engineers | \$91,501 | \$8,144 | \$1,739 | \$1,647 | \$1,647 | \$1,647 | \$1,647 | \$1,647 | \$1,647 |
| Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators | \$36,096 | \$1,624 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 |
| Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics, Except Engines | \$55,614 | \$2,836 | \$612 | \$111 | \$111 | \$111 | \$111 | \$111 | \$111 |
| Network and Computer Systems Administrators | \$84,403 | \$1,519 | \$338 | \$253 | \$253 | \$253 | \$253 | \$253 | \$253 |
| Office and Administrative Support Clerks and Workers | \$42,443 | \$5,390 | \$1,273 | \$594 | \$594 | \$594 | \$594 | \$594 | \$594 |
| Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators | \$51,623 | \$16,623 | \$3,510 | \$258 | \$258 | \$258 | \$258 | \$258 | \$258 |
| Other | \$71,543 | \$76,765 | \$18,243 | \$8,943 | \$8,943 | \$8,943 | \$8,943 | \$8,943 | \$8,943 |
| Petroleum Engineers | \$138,170 | \$19,344 | \$4,698 | \$4,698 | \$4,698 | \$4,698 | \$4,698 | \$4,698 | \$4,698 |
| Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters | \$59,323 | \$1,186 | \$297 | \$119 | \$119 | \$119 | \$119 | \$119 | \$119 |
| Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks | \$49,485 | \$1,386 | \$297 | \$198 | \$198 | \$198 | \$198 | \$198 | \$198 |
| Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other | \$81,674 | \$10,209 | \$2,205 | \$1,307 | \$1,307 | \$1,307 | \$1,307 | \$1,307 | \$1,307 |
| Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas | \$54,848 | \$55 | \$494 | \$494 | \$494 | \$494 | \$494 | \$494 | \$494 |
| Roustabouts, Oil and Gas | \$45,984 | \$230 | \$1,150 | \$1,104 | \$1,104 | \$1,104 | \$1,104 | \$1,104 | \$1,104 |
| Sailors and Marine Oilers | \$43,875 | \$7,020 | \$1,185 | \$351 | \$351 | \$351 | \$351 | \$351 | \$351 |
| Sales Representatives of Services, Except Advertising, Insurance, Financial Services, and Travel | \$69,576 | \$1,670 | \$487 | \$348 | \$348 | \$348 | \$348 | \$348 | \$348 |
| Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing | \$77,669 | \$1,398 | \$311 | \$233 | \$233 | \$233 | \$233 | \$233 | \$233 |
| Secretaries and Administrative Assistants | \$50,137 | \$5,064 | \$1,153 | \$702 | \$702 | \$702 | \$702 | \$702 | \$702 |
| Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas | \$50,324 | \$101 | \$1,157 | \$1,157 | \$1,157 | \$1,157 | \$1,157 | \$1,157 | \$1,157 |
| Ship Engineers | \$76,455 | \$6,804 | \$1,147 | \$382 | \$382 | \$382 | \$382 | \$382 | \$382 |
| Shipping, Receiving, and Inventory Clerks | \$37,376 | \$673 | \$112 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 |
| Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers | \$102,042 | \$5,918 | \$1,327 | \$1,225 | \$1,225 | \$1,225 | \$1,225 | \$1,225 | \$1,225 |
| Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers | \$61,823 | \$3,338 | \$742 | \$618 | \$618 | \$618 | \$618 | \$618 | \$618 |
| Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers | \$105,057 | \$3,782 | \$630 | \$210 | \$210 | \$210 | \$210 | \$210 | \$210 |
| Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers | \$49,018 | \$4,363 | \$833 | \$294 | \$294 | \$294 | \$294 | \$294 | \$294 |
| Total | N/A | \$366,990 | \$84,453 | \$47,243 | \$47,243 | \$47,243 | \$47,243 | \$47,243 | \$47,243 |



Table 25: Deepwater Project Average and Annual Wages in Thousands by Job Title (Continued)

| Job Title | Annual Median Wage | Year 17 | Year 18 | Year 19 | Year 20 | Year 21 | Year 22 | Year 23 | Year 24 |
|---|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|
| Accountants, Auditors, and Actuaries | \$77,052 | \$616 | \$616 | \$616 | \$1,464 | \$2,003 | \$2,003 | \$616 | \$616 |
| Aerospace Engineers, Operations Technologists and Technicians | \$94,207 | \$377 | \$377 | \$377 | \$377 | \$848 | \$848 | \$377 | \$377 |
| Architectural and Civil Drafters | \$58,564 | \$703 | \$703 | \$703 | \$703 | \$1,347 | \$1,464 | \$703 | \$703 |
| Architectural and Engineering Managers | \$144,293 | \$1,876 | \$1,876 | \$1,876 | \$2,886 | \$4,762 | \$4,184 | \$1,876 | \$1,876 |
| Bookkeeping, Accounting, Auditing, and Brokerage Clerks | \$44,782 | \$313 | \$313 | \$313 | \$761 | \$985 | \$1,254 | \$313 | \$313 |
| Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine Specialists | \$54,190 | \$163 | \$163 | \$163 | \$379 | \$488 | \$542 | \$163 | \$163 |
| Buyers and Purchasing Agents | \$68,671 | \$275 | \$275 | \$275 | \$1,167 | \$1,373 | \$755 | \$275 | \$275 |
| Calibration and Engineering Technologists and Technicians, Except Drafters, All Other | \$62,294 | \$249 | \$249 | \$249 | \$311 | \$498 | \$374 | \$249 | \$249 |
| Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels | \$68,687 | \$481 | \$481 | \$481 | \$1,855 | \$2,679 | \$3,297 | \$481 | \$481 |
| Civil Engineering Technologists and Technicians | \$60,350 | \$543 | \$543 | \$543 | \$543 | \$1,147 | \$1,267 | \$543 | \$543 |
| Civil Engineers | \$99,278 | \$1,688 | \$1,688 | \$1,688 | \$1,688 | \$3,375 | \$5,857 | \$1,688 | \$1,688 |
| Computer Numerically Controlled Tool Programmers and Operators | \$51,829 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$985 | \$985 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 |
| Computer Programmers and Systems Analysts | \$93,031 | \$558 | \$558 | \$558 | \$930 | \$1,488 | \$1,116 | \$558 | \$558 |
| Construction and Building Inspectors | \$64,668 | \$453 | \$453 | \$453 | \$453 | \$905 | \$1,035 | \$453 | \$453 |
| Construction Laborers | \$38,337 | \$153 | \$153 | \$153 | \$192 | \$230 | \$12,460 | \$153 | \$153 |
| Construction Managers | \$108,982 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$545 | \$5,776 | \$327 | \$327 |
| Customer Service Representatives | \$41,829 | \$209 | \$209 | \$209 | \$920 | \$1,171 | \$753 | \$209 | \$209 |
| Electrical and Electronic Engineering Technologists and Technicians | \$67,530 | \$338 | \$338 | \$338 | \$540 | \$810 | \$608 | \$338 | \$338 |
| Electrical Engineers | \$102,438 | \$1,229 | \$1,229 | \$1,229 | \$1,844 | \$3,176 | \$2,561 | \$1,229 | \$1,229 |
| Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Assemblers | \$37,409 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$860 | \$898 | \$150 | \$75 | \$75 |
| Electricians | \$61,730 | \$123 | \$123 | \$123 | \$370 | \$432 | \$1,173 | \$123 | \$123 |
| Engineers, All Other | \$95,156 | \$571 | \$571 | \$571 | \$856 | \$1,332 | \$1,142 | \$571 | \$571 |
| Environmental Engineers, Technologists and Technicians | \$78,868 | \$473 | \$473 | \$473 | \$473 | \$1,025 | \$946 | \$473 | \$473 |
| Environmental Science and Protection Technicians, and Specialists | \$68,473 | \$274 | \$274 | \$274 | \$274 | \$479 | \$479 | \$274 | \$274 |
| Financial Managers and Examiners | \$133,418 | \$534 | \$534 | \$534 | \$1,201 | \$1,601 | \$1,734 | \$534 | \$534 |
| First-Line Supervisors | \$72,087 | \$2,091 | \$2,091 | \$2,091 | \$5,479 | \$6,488 | \$12,039 | \$2,091 | \$2,091 |
| General and Operations Managers | \$127,095 | \$2,161 | \$2,161 | \$2,161 | \$4,703 | \$6,101 | \$8,388 | \$2,161 | \$2,161 |
| Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers | \$46,798 | \$889 | \$889 | \$889 | \$1,685 | \$2,106 | \$3,323 | \$889 | \$889 |
| Helpers | \$34,535 | \$242 | \$242 | \$242 | \$518 | \$553 | \$691 | \$242 | \$242 |
| Human Resources Managers and Specialists | \$90,738 | \$454 | \$454 | \$454 | \$1,180 | \$1,543 | \$1,452 | \$454 | \$454 |
| Industrial Engineers | \$92,528 | \$555 | \$555 | \$555 | \$2,128 | \$2,591 | \$1,018 | \$555 | \$555 |
| Industrial Machinery Mechanics | \$58,794 | \$412 | \$412 | \$412 | \$1,235 | \$1,352 | \$529 | \$412 | \$412 |
| Industrial Production Managers | \$116,046 | \$232 | \$232 | \$232 | \$1,393 | \$1,509 | \$464 | \$232 | \$232 |
| Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators | \$40,037 | \$40 | \$40 | \$40 | \$360 | \$400 | \$160 | \$40 | \$40 |



| Table 25: Deepwater Pro | ject Average and Annua | al Wages in Thousands b | y Job Title (Continued) |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | |

| Tuble 25. Deepwater i Tojeet Average and Annoal Wages in | moosanas by se | | (Contain | ucu) | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Job Title | Annual Median Wage | Year 17 | Year 18 | Year 19 | Year 20 | Year 21 | Year 22 | Year 23 | Year 24 |
| Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers | \$48,592 | \$243 | \$243 | \$243 | \$1,118 | \$1,312 | \$486 | \$243 | \$243 |
| Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand | \$34,718 | \$278 | \$278 | \$278 | \$1,250 | \$1,562 | \$1,215 | \$278 | \$278 |
| Logisticians | \$75,245 | \$226 | \$226 | \$226 | \$602 | \$903 | \$602 | \$226 | \$226 |
| Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders | \$40,872 | \$123 | \$123 | \$123 | \$2,493 | \$2,902 | \$245 | \$123 | \$123 |
| Machinists | \$49,388 | \$148 | \$148 | \$148 | \$1,976 | \$2,074 | \$148 | \$148 | \$148 |
| Maintenance and Repair Workers, General | \$45,949 | \$138 | \$138 | \$138 | \$643 | \$781 | \$597 | \$138 | \$138 |
| Management Analysts | \$86,666 | \$347 | \$347 | \$347 | \$693 | \$1,040 | \$953 | \$347 | \$347 |
| Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists | \$69,354 | \$277 | \$277 | \$277 | \$624 | \$832 | \$694 | \$277 | \$277 |
| Mechanical Drafters | \$59,044 | \$236 | \$236 | \$236 | \$531 | \$768 | \$413 | \$236 | \$236 |
| Mechanical Engineers | \$91,501 | \$1,647 | \$1,647 | \$1,647 | \$4,392 | \$6,039 | \$3,477 | \$1,647 | \$1,647 |
| Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators | \$36,096 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$4,223 | \$4,259 | \$217 | \$180 | \$180 |
| Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics, Except Engines | \$55,614 | \$111 | \$111 | \$111 | \$278 | \$334 | \$1,502 | \$111 | \$111 |
| Network and Computer Systems Administrators | \$84,403 | \$253 | \$253 | \$253 | \$506 | \$760 | \$675 | \$253 | \$253 |
| Office and Administrative Support Clerks and Workers | \$42,443 | \$594 | \$594 | \$594 | \$1,231 | \$1,655 | \$2,674 | \$594 | \$594 |
| Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators | \$51,623 | \$258 | \$258 | \$258 | \$361 | \$413 | \$9,137 | \$258 | \$258 |
| Other | \$71,543 | \$8,943 | \$8,943 | \$8,943 | \$19,245 | \$25,970 | \$37,631 | \$8,943 | \$8,943 |
| Petroleum Engineers | \$138,170 | \$4,698 | \$4,698 | \$4,698 | \$4,836 | \$9,257 | \$9,257 | \$4,698 | \$4,698 |
| Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters | \$59,323 | \$119 | \$119 | \$119 | \$178 | \$237 | \$712 | \$119 | \$119 |
| Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks | \$49,485 | \$198 | \$198 | \$198 | \$792 | \$990 | \$544 | \$198 | \$198 |
| Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other | \$81,674 | \$1,307 | \$1,307 | \$1,307 | \$2,042 | \$3,267 | \$4,819 | \$1,307 | \$1,307 |
| Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas | \$54,848 | \$494 | \$494 | \$494 | \$494 | \$548 | \$548 | \$494 | \$494 |
| Roustabouts, Oil and Gas | \$45,984 | \$1,104 | \$1,104 | \$1,104 | \$1,150 | \$1,150 | \$1,196 | \$1,104 | \$1,104 |
| Sailors and Marine Oilers | \$43,875 | \$351 | \$351 | \$351 | \$1,448 | \$2,106 | \$2,282 | \$351 | \$351 |
| Sales Representatives of Services, Except Advertising, Insurance, Financial Services, and Travel | \$69,576 | \$348 | \$348 | \$348 | \$417 | \$626 | \$974 | \$348 | \$348 |
| Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing | \$77,669 | \$233 | \$233 | \$233 | \$2,175 | \$2,330 | \$466 | \$233 | \$233 |
| Secretaries and Administrative Assistants | \$50,137 | \$702 | \$702 | \$702 | \$1,153 | \$1,755 | \$2,457 | \$702 | \$702 |
| Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas | \$50,324 | \$1,157 | \$1,157 | \$1,157 | \$1,208 | \$1,208 | \$1,157 | \$1,157 | \$1,157 |
| Ship Engineers | \$76,455 | \$382 | \$382 | \$382 | \$1,453 | \$2,141 | \$2,141 | \$382 | \$382 |
| Shipping, Receiving, and Inventory Clerks | \$37,376 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$673 | \$748 | \$150 | \$75 | \$75 |
| Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers | \$102,042 | \$1,225 | \$1,225 | \$1,225 | \$1,939 | \$3,163 | \$2,551 | \$1,225 | \$1,225 |
| Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers | \$61,823 | \$618 | \$618 | \$618 | \$618 | \$1,236 | \$1,607 | \$618 | \$618 |
| Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers | \$105,057 | \$210 | \$210 | \$210 | \$946 | \$1,366 | \$1,261 | \$210 | \$210 |
| Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers | \$49,018 | \$294 | \$294 | \$294 | \$3,431 | \$3,578 | \$1,814 | \$294 | \$294 |
| Total | N/A | \$47,243 | \$47,243 | \$47,243 | \$106,157 | \$144,536 | \$174,497 | \$47,243 | \$47,243 |



| able 25. Deepwater Project Average and Annoal Wages in Thousa | | | | 20111110 | eu) | | |
|---|--------------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Job Title | Annual Median Wage | Year 25 | Year 26 | Year 27 | Year 28 | Year 29 | Year 30 |
| Accountants, Auditors, and Actuaries | \$77,052 | \$616 | \$616 | \$616 | \$616 | \$616 | \$1,772 |
| Aerospace Engineers, Operations Technologists and Technicians | \$94,207 | \$377 | \$377 | \$377 | \$377 | \$377 | \$659 |
| Architectural and Civil Drafters | \$58,564 | \$703 | \$703 | \$703 | \$703 | \$703 | \$1,171 |
| Architectural and Engineering Managers | \$144,293 | \$1,876 | \$1,876 | \$1,876 | \$1,876 | \$1,876 | \$3,319 |
| Bookkeeping, Accounting, Auditing, and Brokerage Clerks | \$44,782 | \$313 | \$313 | \$313 | \$313 | \$313 | \$1,075 |
| Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine Specialists | \$54,190 | \$163 | \$163 | \$163 | \$163 | \$163 | \$759 |
| Buyers and Purchasing Agents | \$68,671 | \$275 | \$275 | \$275 | \$275 | \$275 | \$755 |
| Calibration and Engineering Technologists and Technicians, Except Drafters, All Other | \$62,294 | \$249 | \$249 | \$249 | \$249 | \$249 | \$249 |
| Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels | \$68,687 | \$481 | \$481 | \$481 | \$481 | \$481 | \$4,877 |
| Civil Engineering Technologists and Technicians | \$60,350 | \$543 | \$543 | \$543 | \$543 | \$543 | \$1,026 |
| Civil Engineers | \$99,278 | \$1,688 | \$1,688 | \$1,688 | \$1,688 | \$1,688 | \$4,567 |
| Computer Numerically Controlled Tool Programmers and Operators | \$51,829 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 |
| Computer Programmers and Systems Analysts | \$93,031 | \$558 | \$558 | \$558 | \$558 | \$558 | \$930 |
| Construction and Building Inspectors | \$64,668 | \$453 | \$453 | \$453 | \$453 | \$453 | \$841 |
| Construction Laborers | \$38,337 | \$153 | \$153 | \$153 | \$153 | \$153 | \$8,741 |
| Construction Managers | \$108,982 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$4,141 |
| Customer Service Representatives | \$41,829 | \$209 | \$209 | \$209 | \$209 | \$209 | \$1,171 |
| Electrical and Electronic Engineering Technologists and Technicians | \$67,530 | \$338 | \$338 | \$338 | \$338 | \$338 | \$473 |
| Electrical Engineers | \$102,438 | \$1,229 | \$1,229 | \$1,229 | \$1,229 | \$1,229 | \$2,049 |
| Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Assemblers | \$37,409 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 |
| Electricians | \$61,730 | \$123 | \$123 | \$123 | \$123 | \$123 | \$864 |
| Engineers, All Other | \$95,156 | \$571 | \$571 | \$571 | \$571 | \$571 | \$856 |
| Environmental Engineers, Technologists and Technicians | \$78,868 | \$473 | \$473 | \$473 | \$473 | \$473 | \$868 |
| Environmental Science and Protection Technicians, and Specialists | \$68,473 | \$274 | \$274 | \$274 | \$274 | \$274 | \$411 |
| Financial Managers and Examiners | \$133,418 | \$534 | \$534 | \$534 | \$534 | \$534 | \$1,468 |
| First-Line Supervisors | \$72,087 | \$2,091 | \$2,091 | \$2,091 | \$2,091 | \$2,091 | \$8,939 |
| General and Operations Managers | \$127,095 | \$2,161 | \$2,161 | \$2,161 | \$2,161 | \$2,161 | \$6,863 |
| Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers | \$46,798 | \$889 | \$889 | \$889 | \$889 | \$889 | \$3,182 |
| Helpers | \$34,535 | \$242 | \$242 | \$242 | \$242 | \$242 | \$345 |
| Human Resources Managers and Specialists | \$90,738 | \$454 | \$454 | \$454 | \$454 | \$454 | \$1,361 |
| Industrial Engineers | \$92,528 | \$555 | \$555 | \$555 | \$555 | \$555 | \$740 |
| Industrial Machinery Mechanics | \$58,794 | \$412 | \$412 | \$412 | \$412 | \$412 | \$176 |
| Industrial Production Managers | \$116,046 | \$232 | \$232 | \$232 | \$232 | \$232 | \$348 |
| Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators | \$40,037 | \$40 | \$40 | \$40 | \$40 | \$40 | \$120 |
| | • | | | | | | - |

Table 25: Deepwater Project Average and Annual Wages in Thousands by Job Title (Continued)



| Table 25: Deepwater Project Average and Annua | I Wages in Thousands by Job Title (Continued) |
|---|---|
| | |

| Job Title | Annual Median Wage | Year 25 | Year 26 | Year 27 | Year 28 | Year 29 | Year 30 |
|--|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers | \$48,592 | \$243 | \$243 | \$243 | \$243 | \$243 | \$340 |
| Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand | \$34,718 | \$278 | \$278 | \$278 | \$278 | \$278 | \$1,493 |
| Logisticians | \$75,245 | \$226 | \$226 | \$226 | \$226 | \$226 | \$752 |
| Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders | \$40,872 | \$123 | \$123 | \$123 | \$123 | \$123 | \$82 |
| Machinists | \$49,388 | \$148 | \$148 | \$148 | \$148 | \$148 | \$49 |
| Maintenance and Repair Workers, General | \$45,949 | \$138 | \$138 | \$138 | \$138 | \$138 | \$597 |
| Management Analysts | \$86,666 | \$347 | \$347 | \$347 | \$347 | \$347 | \$1,040 |
| Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists | \$69,354 | \$277 | \$277 | \$277 | \$277 | \$277 | \$624 |
| Mechanical Drafters | \$59,044 | \$236 | \$236 | \$236 | \$236 | \$236 | \$295 |
| Mechanical Engineers | \$91,501 | \$1,647 | \$1,647 | \$1,647 | \$1,647 | \$1,647 | \$2,654 |
| Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators | \$36,096 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$36 |
| Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics, Except Engines | \$55,614 | \$111 | \$111 | \$111 | \$111 | \$111 | \$1,168 |
| Network and Computer Systems Administrators | \$84,403 | \$253 | \$253 | \$253 | \$253 | \$253 | \$591 |
| Office and Administrative Support Clerks and Workers | \$42,443 | \$594 | \$594 | \$594 | \$594 | \$594 | \$2,165 |
| Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators | \$51,623 | \$258 | \$258 | \$258 | \$258 | \$258 | \$6,453 |
| Other | \$71,543 | \$8,943 | \$8,943 | \$8,943 | \$8,943 | \$8,943 | \$31,193 |
| Petroleum Engineers | \$138,170 | \$4,698 | \$4,698 | \$4,698 | \$4,698 | \$4,698 | \$7,185 |
| Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters | \$59,323 | \$119 | \$119 | \$119 | \$119 | \$119 | \$475 |
| Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks | \$49,485 | \$198 | \$198 | \$198 | \$198 | \$198 | \$495 |
| Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other | \$81,674 | \$1,307 | \$1,307 | \$1,307 | \$1,307 | \$1,307 | \$4,084 |
| Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas | \$54,848 | \$494 | \$494 | \$494 | \$494 | \$494 | \$0 |
| Roustabouts, Oil and Gas | \$45,984 | \$1,104 | \$1,104 | \$1,104 | \$1,104 | \$1,104 | \$92 |
| Sailors and Marine Oilers | \$43,875 | \$351 | \$351 | \$351 | \$351 | \$351 | \$3,642 |
| Sales Representatives of Services, Except Advertising, Insurance, Financial Services, and Travel | \$69,576 | \$348 | \$348 | \$348 | \$348 | \$348 | \$626 |
| Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing | \$77,669 | \$233 | \$233 | \$233 | \$233 | \$233 | \$233 |
| Secretaries and Administrative Assistants | \$50,137 | \$702 | \$702 | \$702 | \$702 | \$702 | \$1,955 |
| Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas | \$50,324 | \$1,157 | \$1,157 | \$1,157 | \$1,157 | \$1,157 | \$50 |
| Ship Engineers | \$76,455 | \$382 | \$382 | \$382 | \$382 | \$382 | \$3,593 |
| Shipping, Receiving, and Inventory Clerks | \$37,376 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$187 |
| Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers | \$102,042 | \$1,225 | \$1,225 | \$1,225 | \$1,225 | \$1,225 | \$2,143 |
| Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers | \$61,823 | \$618 | \$618 | \$618 | \$618 | \$618 | \$1,236 |
| Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers | \$105,057 | \$210 | \$210 | \$210 | \$210 | \$210 | \$1,996 |
| Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers | \$49,018 | \$294 | \$294 | \$294 | \$294 | \$294 | \$1,274 |
| Total | N/A | \$47,243 | \$47,243 | \$47,243 | \$47,243 | \$47,243 | \$144,042 |



The analysis of direct jobs created by the example shallow water project indicated that direct jobs created would also encompass over 200 different job titles. For ease of presentation, only the top 55 job titles are included in the below figure. (Table 26)

| Job Title | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year ⁊ | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| Accountants, Auditors, and Actuaries | о | 4 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 2 |
| Architectural and Civil Drafters | o | 1 | 1 | o | 7 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Architectural and Engineering Managers | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 3 |
| Bookkeeping, Accounting, Auditing, and Brokerage Clerks | o | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 2 |
| Buyers and Purchasing Agents | o | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 1 |
| Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels | o | 2 | 3 | 1 | o | 0 | 4 | 13 | 7 | 1 |
| Civil Engineering Technologists and Technicians | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Civil Engineers | o | 1 | 2 | 1 | 11 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| Computer Programmers and Systems Analysts | 0 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 2 |
| Construction Laborers | o | 0 | o | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 61 | 15 | 1 |
| Construction Managers | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 3 | 1 |
| Customer Service Representatives | o | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 1 |
| Electrical Engineers | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 3 |
| Engineers, All Other | o | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Environmental Engineers, Technologists and Technicians | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Financial Managers and Examiners | o | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| First-Line Supervisors | 0 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 3 | 22 | 38 | 36 | 23 | 6 |
| General and Operations Managers | o | 3 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 13 | 13 | 11 | 4 |
| Geoscientists, Except Hydrologists and Geographers | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers | o | 2 | 3 | 1 | o | 1 | 5 | 14 | 10 | 4 |
| Helpers | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 8 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| Human Resources Managers and Specialists | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| Industrial Engineers | o | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 11 | 3 | 4 | 1 |
| Industrial Machinery Mechanics | o | 1 | 2 | 1 | o | 7 | 21 | 3 | 5 | 2 |
| Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers | o | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 14 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand | o | 2 | 3 | 1 | o | 9 | 17 | 10 | 7 | 2 |
| Logisticians | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |

Table 26: Shallow Water Project Employment Jobs by Title





| Job Title | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders | 0 | 2 | 4 | 2 | o | 41 | 78 | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| Machinists | o | 1 | 2 | 1 | o | 17 | 23 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Maintenance and Repair Workers, General | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 10 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| Management Analysts | 0 | 1 | 1 | o | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists | о | 1 | 1 | o | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Mechanical Engineers | o | 2 | 3 | 2 | 11 | 11 | 15 | 5 | 8 | 4 |
| Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators | о | 3 | 7 | 4 | o | 45 | 58 | 11 | 12 | 0 |
| Network and Computer Systems Administrators | o | 1 | 1 | o | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Occupational Health and Safety Specialists and Technicians | о | o | 1 | o | o | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Office and Administrative Support Clerks and Workers | o | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 10 | 12 | 9 | 3 |
| Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators | о | o | о | o | o | o | 1 | 33 | 9 | 1 |
| Other | 4 | 23 | 41 | 23 | 60 | 112 | 187 | 133 | 105 | 35 |
| Petroleum Engineers | 1 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 20 | 1 | 7 | 6 | 14 | 8 |
| Petroleum Pump System Operators, Refinery Operators, and Gaugers | o | 1 | 2 | 1 | o | o | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks | о | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 9 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other | o | 2 | 3 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 4 |
| Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas | 0 | 0 | 1 | o | o | о | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Roustabouts, Oil and Gas | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | o | o | 2 | 3 | 8 | 5 |
| Sailors and Marine Oilers | 0 | 2 | 4 | 1 | o | о | 5 | 15 | 8 | 2 |
| Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing | o | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 14 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| Secretaries and Administrative Assistants | 0 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 3 |
| Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas | o | 2 | 4 | 1 | o | о | 4 | 3 | 9 | 5 |
| Ship Engineers | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | o | о | 3 | 8 | 5 | 1 |
| Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 3 |
| Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers | 0 | 1 | 1 | o | 6 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers | 0 | 2 | 4 | 2 | o | 30 | 38 | 13 | 9 | 1 |
| Wellhead Pumpers | 0 | 3 | 4 | 2 | о | 0 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 1 |
| Total | 5 | 100 | 172 | 77 | 203 | 390 | 697 | 520 | 413 | 140 |





| Job Title | Year 11 | Year 12 | Year 13 | Year 14 | Year 15 | Year 16 | Year 17 | Year 18 | Year 19 | Year 20 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Accountants, Auditors, and Actuaries | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Architectural and Civil Drafters | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Architectural and Engineering Managers | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Bookkeeping, Accounting, Auditing, and Brokerage Clerks | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Buyers and Purchasing Agents | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Civil Engineering Technologists and Technicians | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Civil Engineers | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Computer Programmers and Systems Analysts | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Construction Laborers | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Construction Managers | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Customer Service Representatives | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Electrical Engineers | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Engineers, All Other | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Environmental Engineers, Technologists and Technicians | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Financial Managers and Examiners | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| First-Line Supervisors | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 |
| General and Operations Managers | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| Geoscientists, Except Hydrologists and Geographers | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| Helpers | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Human Resources Managers and Specialists | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Industrial Engineers | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Industrial Machinery Mechanics | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Logisticians | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |





| Job Title | Year 11 | Year 12 | Year 13 | Year 14 | Year 15 | Year 16 | Year 17 | Year 18 | Year 19 | Year 20 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders | o | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | o | 0 | 4 |
| Machinists | o | o | o | o | 0 | 0 | o | o | 0 | 3 |
| Maintenance and Repair Workers, General | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Management Analysts | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Mechanical Engineers | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 |
| Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators | o | o | o | о | o | o | o | o | o | 8 |
| Network and Computer Systems Administrators | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Occupational Health and Safety Specialists and Technicians | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Office and Administrative Support Clerks and Workers | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Other | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 54 |
| Petroleum Engineers | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Petroleum Pump System Operators, Refinery Operators, and Gaugers | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Roustabouts, Oil and Gas | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Sailors and Marine Oilers | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Secretaries and Administrative Assistants | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Ship Engineers | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| Wellhead Pumpers | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 202 |





| Job Title | Year 21 | Year 22 | Year 23 | Year 24 | Year 25 | Year 26 | Year 27 | Year 28 | Year 29 | Year 30 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Accountants, Auditors, and Actuaries | 13 | 13 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 19 |
| Architectural and Civil Drafters | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Architectural and Engineering Managers | 6 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 |
| Bookkeeping, Accounting, Auditing, and Brokerage Clerks | 6 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 11 |
| Buyers and Purchasing Agents | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels | 7 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 26 |
| Civil Engineering Technologists and Technicians | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Civil Engineers | 6 | 9 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| Computer Programmers and Systems Analysts | 8 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 10 |
| Construction Laborers | 1 | 44 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 59 |
| Construction Managers | 2 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 |
| Customer Service Representatives | 5 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 11 |
| Electrical Engineers | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Engineers, All Other | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Environmental Engineers, Technologists and Technicians | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Financial Managers and Examiners | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| First-Line Supervisors | 21 | 35 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 48 |
| General and Operations Managers | 11 | 15 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 20 |
| Geoscientists, Except Hydrologists and Geographers | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers | 9 | 14 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 24 |
| Helpers | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Human Resources Managers and Specialists | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| Industrial Engineers | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Industrial Machinery Mechanics | 5 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 5 |
| Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand | 7 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 16 |
| Logisticians | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 |





| Job Title | Year 21 | Year 22 | Year 23 | Year 24 | Year 25 | Year 26 | Year 27 | Year 28 | Year 29 | Year 30 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Machinists | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maintenance and Repair Workers, General | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| Management Analysts | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Mechanical Engineers | 8 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Network and Computer Systems Administrators | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| Occupational Health and Safety Specialists and Technicians | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| Office and Administrative Support Clerks and Workers | 9 | 13 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 18 |
| Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators | 2 | 25 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 33 |
| Other | 104 | 141 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 188 |
| Petroleum Engineers | 20 | 20 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 19 |
| Petroleum Pump System Operators, Refinery Operators, and Gaugers | 5 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other | 9 | 12 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 15 |
| Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Roustabouts, Oil and Gas | 10 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 7 |
| Sailors and Marine Oilers | 9 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 31 |
| Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Secretaries and Administrative Assistants | 10 | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 15 |
| Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas | 12 | 12 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 |
| Ship Engineers | 5 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 18 |
| Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers | 6 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| Wellhead Pumpers | 9 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 13 |
| Total | 415 | 548 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 739 |

Source: Energy and Industrial Advisory Partners

On average, the example shallow water project is projected to support average direct annual wages paid of around \$16.2 million, with total direct wages over the project's life cycle of over \$485 million. (Table 27)





| Job Title | Annual Median Wage | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 |
|---|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Accountants, Auditors, and Actuaries | \$77,052 | \$0 | \$308 | \$462 | \$154 | \$154 | \$231 | \$771 | \$616 |
| Architectural and Civil Drafters | \$58,564 | \$0 | \$59 | \$59 | \$0 | \$410 | \$0 | \$59 | \$59 |
| Architectural and Engineering Managers | \$144,293 | \$0 | \$144 | \$289 | \$144 | \$1,154 | \$433 | \$721 | \$433 |
| Bookkeeping, Accounting, Auditing, and Brokerage Clerks | \$44,782 | \$0 | \$90 | \$134 | \$45 | \$90 | \$134 | \$313 | \$269 |
| Buyers and Purchasing Agents | \$68,671 | \$0 | \$69 | \$137 | \$69 | \$69 | \$343 | \$549 | \$275 |
| Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels | \$68,687 | \$0 | \$137 | \$206 | \$69 | \$0 | \$0 | \$275 | \$893 |
| Civil Engineering Technologists and Technicians | \$60,350 | \$0 | \$60 | \$60 | \$0 | \$362 | \$0 | \$60 | \$60 |
| Civil Engineers | \$99,278 | \$0 | \$99 | \$199 | \$99 | \$1,092 | \$0 | \$99 | \$596 |
| Computer Programmers and Systems Analysts | \$93,031 | \$0 | \$186 | \$372 | \$93 | \$279 | \$93 | \$465 | \$279 |
| Construction Laborers | \$38,337 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 | \$2,339 |
| Construction Managers | \$108,982 | \$0 | \$0 | \$109 | \$0 | \$109 | \$0 | \$109 | \$1,090 |
| Customer Service Representatives | \$41,829 | \$0 | \$42 | \$84 | \$42 | \$42 | \$167 | \$293 | \$251 |
| Electrical Engineers | \$102,438 | \$0 | \$102 | \$102 | \$102 | \$820 | \$205 | \$307 | \$102 |
| Engineers, All Other | \$95,156 | \$0 | \$95 | \$95 | \$0 | \$285 | \$95 | \$190 | \$95 |
| Environmental Engineers, Technologists and Technicians | \$78,868 | \$0 | \$79 | \$79 | \$0 | \$315 | \$0 | \$79 | \$79 |
| Financial Managers and Examiners | \$133,418 | \$0 | \$133 | \$267 | \$133 | \$133 | \$267 | \$534 | \$400 |
| First-Line Supervisors | \$72,087 | \$0 | \$360 | \$649 | \$288 | \$216 | \$1,586 | \$2,739 | \$2,595 |
| General and Operations Managers | \$127,095 | \$0 | \$381 | \$635 | \$254 | \$635 | \$890 | \$1,652 | \$1,652 |
| Geoscientists, Except Hydrologists and Geographers | \$130,784 | \$0 | \$131 | \$262 | \$131 | \$131 | \$0 | \$262 | \$131 |
| Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers | \$46,798 | \$0 | \$94 | \$140 | \$47 | \$0 | \$47 | \$234 | \$655 |
| Helpers | \$34,535 | \$0 | \$0 | \$35 | \$0 | \$0 | \$173 | \$276 | \$104 |
| Human Resources Managers and Specialists | \$90,738 | \$0 | \$91 | \$181 | \$91 | \$181 | \$181 | \$454 | \$272 |
| Industrial Engineers | \$92,528 | \$0 | \$93 | \$185 | \$93 | \$278 | \$740 | \$1,018 | \$278 |
| Industrial Machinery Mechanics | \$58,794 | \$0 | \$59 | \$118 | \$59 | \$0 | \$412 | \$1,235 | \$176 |
| Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers | \$48,592 | \$0 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$486 | \$680 | \$146 |
| Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand | \$34,718 | \$0 | \$69 | \$104 | \$35 | \$0 | \$312 | \$590 | \$347 |
| Logisticians | \$75,245 | \$0 | \$75 | \$75 | \$0 | \$75 | \$75 | \$226 | \$150 |





| Job Title | Annual Median Wage | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 |
|---|--------------------|--------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders | \$40,872 | \$0 | \$82 | \$163 | \$82 | \$0 | \$1,676 | \$3,188 | \$368 |
| Machinists | \$49,388 | \$0 | \$49 | \$99 | \$49 | \$0 | \$840 | \$1,136 | \$198 |
| Maintenance and Repair Workers, General | \$45,949 | \$0 | \$46 | \$46 | \$46 | \$46 | \$230 | \$459 | \$184 |
| Management Analysts | \$86,666 | \$0 | \$87 | \$87 | \$0 | \$87 | \$87 | \$173 | \$173 |
| Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists | \$69,354 | \$0 | \$69 | \$69 | \$0 | \$139 | \$69 | \$208 | \$139 |
| Mechanical Engineers | \$91,501 | \$0 | \$183 | \$275 | \$183 | \$1,007 | \$1,007 | \$1,373 | \$458 |
| Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators | \$36,096 | \$0 | \$108 | \$253 | \$144 | \$0 | \$1,624 | \$2,094 | \$397 |
| Network and Computer Systems Administrators | \$84,403 | \$0 | \$84 | \$84 | \$0 | \$84 | \$84 | \$169 | \$169 |
| Occupational Health and Safety Specialists and Technicians | \$71,312 | \$0 | \$0 | \$71 | \$0 | \$0 | \$71 | \$143 | \$143 |
| Office and Administrative Support Clerks and Workers | \$42,443 | \$0 | \$85 | \$170 | \$85 | \$170 | \$212 | \$424 | \$509 |
| Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators | \$51,623 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$52 | \$1,704 |
| Other | \$69,169 | \$277 | \$1,591 | \$2,836 | \$1,591 | \$4,150 | \$7,747 | \$12,935 | \$9,200 |
| Petroleum Engineers | \$138,170 | \$138 | \$691 | \$967 | \$415 | \$2,763 | \$138 | \$967 | \$829 |
| Petroleum Pump System Operators, Refinery Operators, and Gaugers | \$78,340 | \$0 | \$78 | \$157 | \$78 | \$0 | \$0 | \$157 | \$157 |
| Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks | \$49,485 | \$0 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$297 | \$445 | \$148 |
| Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other | \$81,674 | \$0 | \$163 | \$245 | \$82 | \$572 | \$163 | \$490 | \$735 |
| Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas | \$54,848 | \$0 | \$0 | \$55 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$55 | \$55 |
| Roustabouts, Oil and Gas | \$45,984 | \$0 | \$46 | \$92 | \$46 | \$0 | \$0 | \$92 | \$138 |
| Sailors and Marine Oilers | \$43,875 | \$0 | \$88 | \$176 | \$44 | \$0 | \$0 | \$219 | \$658 |
| Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing | \$77,669 | \$0 | \$78 | \$155 | \$78 | \$78 | \$699 | \$1,087 | \$233 |
| Secretaries and Administrative Assistants | \$50,137 | \$0 | \$100 | \$201 | \$100 | \$301 | \$150 | \$401 | \$401 |
| Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas | \$50,324 | \$0 | \$101 | \$201 | \$50 | \$0 | \$0 | \$201 | \$151 |
| Ship Engineers | \$76,455 | \$0 | \$76 | \$153 | \$76 | \$0 | \$0 | \$229 | \$612 |
| Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers | \$102,042 | \$0 | \$102 | \$204 | \$102 | \$714 | \$204 | \$408 | \$204 |
| Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers | \$61,823 | \$0 | \$62 | \$62 | \$0 | \$371 | \$0 | \$62 | \$124 |
| Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers | \$49,018 | \$0 | \$98 | \$196 | \$98 | \$0 | \$1,471 | \$1,863 | \$637 |
| Wellhead Pumpers | \$59,070 | \$0 | \$177 | \$236 | \$118 | \$0 | \$0 | \$236 | \$236 |
| Total | N/A | \$415 | \$7,300 | \$12,389 | \$5,513 | \$17,449 | \$23,679 | \$43,496 | \$33,300 |





| Job Title | Annual Median Wage | Year 9 | Year 10 | Year 11 | Year 12 | Year 13 | Year 14 | Year 15 | Year 16 |
|---|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Accountants, Auditors, and Actuaries | \$77,052 | \$693 | \$154 | \$154 | \$154 | \$154 | \$154 | \$154 | \$154 |
| Architectural and Civil Drafters | \$58,564 | \$176 | \$117 | \$117 | \$117 | \$117 | \$117 | \$117 | \$117 |
| Architectural and Engineering Managers | \$144,293 | \$721 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 |
| Bookkeeping, Accounting, Auditing, and Brokerage Clerks | \$44,782 | \$224 | \$90 | \$90 | \$90 | \$90 | \$90 | \$90 | \$90 |
| Buyers and Purchasing Agents | \$68,671 | \$275 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 |
| Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels | \$68,687 | \$481 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 |
| Civil Engineering Technologists and Technicians | \$60,350 | \$181 | \$121 | \$121 | \$121 | \$121 | \$121 | \$121 | \$121 |
| Civil Engineers | \$99,278 | \$596 | \$397 | \$397 | \$397 | \$397 | \$397 | \$397 | \$397 |
| Computer Programmers and Systems Analysts | \$93,031 | \$465 | \$186 | \$186 | \$186 | \$186 | \$186 | \$186 | \$186 |
| Construction Laborers | \$38,337 | \$575 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 |
| Construction Managers | \$108,982 | \$327 | \$109 | \$109 | \$109 | \$109 | \$109 | \$109 | \$109 |
| Customer Service Representatives | \$41,829 | \$167 | \$42 | \$42 | \$42 | \$42 | \$42 | \$42 | \$42 |
| Electrical Engineers | \$102,438 | \$410 | \$307 | \$307 | \$307 | \$307 | \$307 | \$307 | \$307 |
| Engineers, All Other | \$95,156 | \$190 | \$95 | \$95 | \$95 | \$95 | \$95 | \$95 | \$95 |
| Environmental Engineers, Technologists and Technicians | \$78,868 | \$158 | \$79 | \$79 | \$79 | \$79 | \$79 | \$79 | \$79 |
| Financial Managers and Examiners | \$133,418 | \$400 | \$133 | \$133 | \$133 | \$133 | \$133 | \$133 | \$133 |
| First-Line Supervisors | \$72,087 | \$1,658 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 |
| General and Operations Managers | \$127,095 | \$1,398 | \$508 | \$508 | \$508 | \$508 | \$508 | \$508 | \$508 |
| Geoscientists, Except Hydrologists and Geographers | \$130,784 | \$262 | \$131 | \$131 | \$131 | \$131 | \$131 | \$131 | \$131 |
| Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers | \$46,798 | \$468 | \$187 | \$187 | \$187 | \$187 | \$187 | \$187 | \$187 |
| Helpers | \$34,535 | \$104 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 |
| Human Resources Managers and Specialists | \$90,738 | \$272 | \$91 | \$91 | \$91 | \$91 | \$91 | \$91 | \$91 |
| Industrial Engineers | \$92,528 | \$370 | \$93 | \$93 | \$93 | \$93 | \$93 | \$93 | \$93 |
| Industrial Machinery Mechanics | \$58,794 | \$294 | \$118 | \$118 | \$118 | \$118 | \$118 | \$118 | \$118 |
| Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers | \$48,592 | \$146 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 |
| Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand | \$34,718 | \$243 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 |
| Logisticians | \$75,245 | \$150 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 |





| Job Title | Annual Median Wage | Year 9 | Year 10 | Year 11 | Year 12 | Year 13 | Year 14 | Year 15 | Year 16 |
|---|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders | \$40,872 | \$368 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Machinists | \$49,388 | \$198 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Maintenance and Repair Workers, General | \$45,949 | \$138 | \$46 | \$46 | \$46 | \$46 | \$46 | \$46 | \$46 |
| Management Analysts | \$86,666 | \$173 | \$87 | \$87 | \$87 | \$87 | \$87 | \$87 | \$87 |
| Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists | \$69,354 | \$139 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 |
| Mechanical Engineers | \$91,501 | \$732 | \$366 | \$366 | \$366 | \$366 | \$366 | \$366 | \$366 |
| Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators | \$36,096 | \$433 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Network and Computer Systems Administrators | \$84,403 | \$169 | \$84 | \$84 | \$84 | \$84 | \$84 | \$84 | \$84 |
| Occupational Health and Safety Specialists and Technicians | \$71,312 | \$143 | \$71 | \$71 | \$71 | \$71 | \$71 | \$71 | \$71 |
| Office and Administrative Support Clerks and Workers | \$42,443 | \$382 | \$127 | \$127 | \$127 | \$127 | \$127 | \$127 | \$127 |
| Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators | \$51,623 | \$465 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 |
| Other | \$69,169 | \$7,263 | \$2,421 | \$2,421 | \$2,421 | \$2,421 | \$2,421 | \$2,421 | \$2,421 |
| Petroleum Engineers | \$138,170 | \$1,934 | \$1,105 | \$1,105 | \$1,105 | \$1,105 | \$1,105 | \$1,105 | \$1,105 |
| Petroleum Pump System Operators, Refinery Operators, and Gaugers | \$78,340 | \$235 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 |
| Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks | \$49,485 | \$148 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 |
| Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other | \$81,674 | \$653 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 |
| Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas | \$54,848 | \$165 | \$110 | \$110 | \$110 | \$110 | \$110 | \$110 | \$110 |
| Roustabouts, Oil and Gas | \$45,984 | \$368 | \$230 | \$230 | \$230 | \$230 | \$230 | \$230 | \$230 |
| Sailors and Marine Oilers | \$43,875 | \$351 | \$88 | \$88 | \$88 | \$88 | \$88 | \$88 | \$88 |
| Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing | \$77,669 | \$233 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 |
| Secretaries and Administrative Assistants | \$50,137 | \$401 | \$150 | \$150 | \$150 | \$150 | \$150 | \$150 | \$150 |
| Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas | \$50,324 | \$453 | \$252 | \$252 | \$252 | \$252 | \$252 | \$252 | \$252 |
| Ship Engineers | \$76,455 | \$382 | \$76 | \$76 | \$76 | \$76 | \$76 | \$76 | \$76 |
| Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers | \$102,042 | \$408 | \$306 | \$306 | \$306 | \$306 | \$306 | \$306 | \$306 |
| Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers | \$61,823 | \$185 | \$124 | \$124 | \$124 | \$124 | \$124 | \$124 | \$124 |
| Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers | \$49,018 | \$441 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 |
| Wellhead Pumpers | \$59,070 | \$295 | \$59 | \$59 | \$59 | \$59 | \$59 | \$59 | \$59 |
| Total | N/A | \$28,659 | \$10,631 | \$10,631 | \$10,631 | \$10,631 | \$10,631 | \$10,631 | \$10,631 |





| Job Title | Annual Median Wage | Year 17 | Year 18 | Year 19 | Year 20 | Year 21 | Year 22 | Year 23 | Year 24 |
|---|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Accountants, Auditors, and Actuaries | \$77,052 | \$154 | \$154 | \$154 | \$231 | \$1,002 | \$1,002 | \$154 | \$154 |
| Architectural and Civil Drafters | \$58,564 | \$117 | \$117 | \$117 | \$117 | \$234 | \$234 | \$117 | \$117 |
| Architectural and Engineering Managers | \$144,293 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$866 | \$866 | \$433 | \$433 |
| Bookkeeping, Accounting, Auditing, and Brokerage Clerks | \$44,782 | \$90 | \$90 | \$90 | \$90 | \$269 | \$358 | \$90 | \$90 |
| Buyers and Purchasing Agents | \$68,671 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$137 | \$275 | \$275 | \$69 | \$69 |
| Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels | \$68,687 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$137 | \$481 | \$687 | \$69 | \$69 |
| Civil Engineering Technologists and Technicians | \$60,350 | \$121 | \$121 | \$121 | \$121 | \$181 | \$181 | \$121 | \$121 |
| Civil Engineers | \$99,278 | \$397 | \$397 | \$397 | \$397 | \$596 | \$894 | \$397 | \$397 |
| Computer Programmers and Systems Analysts | \$93,031 | \$186 | \$186 | \$186 | \$186 | \$744 | \$744 | \$186 | \$186 |
| Construction Laborers | \$38,337 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 | \$1,687 | \$38 | \$38 |
| Construction Managers | \$108,982 | \$109 | \$109 | \$109 | \$109 | \$218 | \$872 | \$109 | \$109 |
| Customer Service Representatives | \$41,829 | \$42 | \$42 | \$42 | \$84 | \$209 | \$209 | \$42 | \$42 |
| Electrical Engineers | \$102,438 | \$307 | \$307 | \$307 | \$307 | \$410 | \$410 | \$307 | \$307 |
| Engineers, All Other | \$95,156 | \$95 | \$95 | \$95 | \$95 | \$190 | \$190 | \$95 | \$95 |
| Environmental Engineers, Technologists and Technicians | \$78,868 | \$79 | \$79 | \$79 | \$79 | \$237 | \$237 | \$79 | \$79 |
| Financial Managers and Examiners | \$133,418 | \$133 | \$133 | \$133 | \$133 | \$534 | \$534 | \$133 | \$133 |
| First-Line Supervisors | \$72,087 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$721 | \$1,514 | \$2,523 | \$433 | \$433 |
| General and Operations Managers | \$127,095 | \$508 | \$508 | \$508 | \$635 | \$1,398 | \$1,906 | \$508 | \$508 |
| Geoscientists, Except Hydrologists and Geographers | \$130,784 | \$131 | \$131 | \$131 | \$131 | \$523 | \$523 | \$131 | \$131 |
| Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers | \$46,798 | \$187 | \$187 | \$187 | \$234 | \$421 | \$655 | \$187 | \$187 |
| Helpers | \$34,535 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$69 | \$69 | \$104 | \$35 | \$35 |
| Human Resources Managers and Specialists | \$90,738 | \$91 | \$91 | \$91 | \$181 | \$363 | \$363 | \$91 | \$91 |
| Industrial Engineers | \$92,528 | \$93 | \$93 | \$93 | \$185 | \$370 | \$278 | \$93 | \$93 |
| Industrial Machinery Mechanics | \$58,794 | \$118 | \$118 | \$118 | \$176 | \$294 | \$235 | \$118 | \$118 |
| Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers | \$48,592 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$97 | \$146 | \$97 | \$49 | \$49 |
| Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand | \$34,718 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$104 | \$243 | \$243 | \$69 | \$69 |
| Logisticians | \$75,245 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$150 | \$150 | \$75 | \$75 |





| Job Title | Annual Median Wage | Year 17 | Year 18 | Year 19 | Year 20 | Year 21 | Year 22 | Year 23 | Year 24 |
|---|--------------------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders | \$40,872 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$163 | \$204 | \$41 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Machinists | \$49,388 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$148 | \$148 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Maintenance and Repair Workers, General | \$45,949 | \$46 | \$46 | \$46 | \$46 | \$138 | \$138 | \$46 | \$46 |
| Management Analysts | \$86,666 | \$87 | \$87 | \$87 | \$87 | \$260 | \$260 | \$87 | \$87 |
| Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists | \$69,354 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$139 | \$139 | \$69 | \$69 |
| Mechanical Engineers | \$91,501 | \$366 | \$366 | \$366 | \$549 | \$732 | \$549 | \$366 | \$366 |
| Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators | \$36,096 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$289 | \$289 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Network and Computer Systems Administrators | \$84,403 | \$84 | \$84 | \$84 | \$84 | \$253 | \$253 | \$84 | \$84 |
| Occupational Health and Safety Specialists and Technicians | \$71,312 | \$71 | \$71 | \$71 | \$71 | \$143 | \$214 | \$71 | \$71 |
| Office and Administrative Support Clerks and Workers | \$42,443 | \$127 | \$127 | \$127 | \$170 | \$382 | \$552 | \$127 | \$127 |
| Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators | \$51,623 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$103 | \$1,291 | \$52 | \$52 |
| Other | \$69,169 | \$2,421 | \$2,421 | \$2,421 | \$3,735 | \$7,194 | \$9,753 | \$2,421 | \$2,421 |
| Petroleum Engineers | \$138,170 | \$1,105 | \$1,105 | \$1,105 | \$1,105 | \$2,763 | \$2,763 | \$1,105 | \$1,105 |
| Petroleum Pump System Operators, Refinery Operators, and Gaugers | \$78,340 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$392 | \$392 | \$78 | \$78 |
| Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks | \$49,485 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$99 | \$148 | \$148 | \$49 | \$49 |
| Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other | \$81,674 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$735 | \$980 | \$327 | \$327 |
| Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas | \$54,848 | \$110 | \$110 | \$110 | \$110 | \$165 | \$165 | \$110 | \$110 |
| Roustabouts, Oil and Gas | \$45,984 | \$230 | \$230 | \$230 | \$230 | \$460 | \$460 | \$230 | \$230 |
| Sailors and Marine Oilers | \$43,875 | \$88 | \$88 | \$88 | \$132 | \$395 | \$527 | \$88 | \$88 |
| Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing | \$77,669 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$155 | \$233 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 |
| Secretaries and Administrative Assistants | \$50,137 | \$150 | \$150 | \$150 | \$201 | \$501 | \$602 | \$150 | \$150 |
| Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas | \$50,324 | \$252 | \$252 | \$252 | \$252 | \$604 | \$604 | \$252 | \$252 |
| Ship Engineers | \$76,455 | \$76 | \$76 | \$76 | \$153 | \$382 | \$535 | \$76 | \$76 |
| Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers | \$102,042 | \$306 | \$306 | \$306 | \$306 | \$510 | \$510 | \$306 | \$306 |
| Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers | \$61,823 | \$124 | \$124 | \$124 | \$124 | \$247 | \$247 | \$124 | \$124 |
| Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers | \$49,018 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$245 | \$294 | \$245 | \$49 | \$49 |
| Wellhead Pumpers | \$59,070 | \$59 | \$59 | \$59 | \$59 | \$532 | \$532 | \$59 | \$59 |
| Total | N/A | \$10,631 | \$10,631 | 10631.17384 | \$14,343 | \$30,320 | \$38,432 | \$10,631 | \$10,631 |





| Job Title | Annual Median Wage | Year 25 | Year 26 | Year 27 | Year 28 | Year 29 | Year 30 |
|---|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|
| Accountants, Auditors, and Actuaries | \$77,052 | \$154 | \$154 | \$154 | \$154 | \$154 | \$1,464 |
| Architectural and Civil Drafters | \$58,564 | \$117 | \$117 | \$117 | \$117 | \$117 | \$117 |
| Architectural and Engineering Managers | | | | , | | | , |
| Bookkeeping, Accounting, Auditing, and Brokerage Clerks | \$144,293 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$721 |
| | \$44,782 | \$90 | \$90 | \$90 | \$90 | \$90 | \$493 |
| Buyers and Purchasing Agents | \$68,671 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$412 |
| Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels | \$68,687 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$1,786 |
| Civil Engineering Technologists and Technicians | \$60,350 | \$121 | \$121 | \$121 | \$121 | \$121 | \$121 |
| Civil Engineers | \$99,278 | \$397 | \$397 | \$397 | \$397 | \$397 | \$794 |
| Computer Programmers and Systems Analysts | \$93,031 | \$186 | \$186 | \$186 | \$186 | \$186 | \$930 |
| Construction Laborers | \$38,337 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 | \$2,262 |
| Construction Managers | \$108,982 | \$109 | \$109 | \$109 | \$109 | \$109 | \$1,090 |
| Customer Service Representatives | \$41,829 | \$42 | \$42 | \$42 | \$42 | \$42 | \$460 |
| Electrical Engineers | \$102,438 | \$307 | \$307 | \$307 | \$307 | \$307 | \$205 |
| Engineers, All Other | \$95,156 | \$95 | \$95 | \$95 | \$95 | \$95 | \$190 |
| Environmental Engineers, Technologists and Technicians | \$78,868 | \$79 | \$79 | \$79 | \$79 | \$79 | \$237 |
| Financial Managers and Examiners | \$133,418 | \$133 | \$133 | \$133 | \$133 | \$133 | \$801 |
| First-Line Supervisors | \$72,087 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$433 | \$3,460 |
| General and Operations Managers | \$127,095 | \$508 | \$508 | \$508 | \$508 | \$508 | \$2,542 |
| Geoscientists, Except Hydrologists and Geographers | \$130,784 | \$131 | \$131 | \$131 | \$131 | \$131 | \$654 |
| Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers | \$46,798 | \$187 | \$187 | \$187 | \$187 | \$187 | \$1,123 |
| Helpers | \$34,535 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$104 |
| Human Resources Managers and Specialists | \$90,738 | \$91 | \$91 | \$91 | \$91 | \$91 | \$544 |
| Industrial Engineers | \$92,528 | \$93 | \$93 | \$93 | \$93 | \$93 | \$185 |
| Industrial Machinery Mechanics | \$58,794 | \$118 | \$118 | \$118 | \$118 | \$118 | \$294 |
| Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers | \$48,592 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$97 |
| Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand | \$34,718 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$555 |
| Logisticians | \$75,245 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | \$75 | + \$301 |





| Job Title | Annual Median Wage | Year 25 | Year 26 | Year 27 | Year 28 | Year 29 | Year 30 |
|---|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders | \$40,872 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$41 |
| Machinists | \$49,388 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Maintenance and Repair Workers, General | \$45,949 | \$46 | \$46 | \$46 | \$46 | \$46 | \$230 |
| Management Analysts | \$86,666 | \$87 | \$87 | \$87 | \$87 | \$87 | \$433 |
| Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists | \$69,354 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$208 |
| Mechanical Engineers | \$91,501 | \$366 | \$366 | \$366 | \$366 | \$366 | \$366 |
| Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators | \$36,096 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Network and Computer Systems Administrators | \$84,403 | \$84 | \$84 | \$84 | \$84 | \$84 | \$338 |
| Occupational Health and Safety Specialists and Technicians | \$71,312 | \$71 | \$71 | \$71 | \$71 | \$71 | \$285 |
| Office and Administrative Support Clerks and Workers | \$42,443 | \$127 | \$127 | \$127 | \$127 | \$127 | \$764 |
| Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators | \$51,623 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$52 | \$1,704 |
| Other | \$69,169 | \$2,421 | \$2,421 | \$2,421 | \$2,421 | \$2,421 | \$13,004 |
| Petroleum Engineers | \$138,170 | \$1,105 | \$1,105 | \$1,105 | \$1,105 | \$1,105 | \$2,625 |
| Petroleum Pump System Operators, Refinery Operators, and Gaugers | \$78,340 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$548 |
| Procurement, Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks | \$49,485 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$198 |
| Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other | \$81,674 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$327 | \$1,225 |
| Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas | \$54,848 | \$110 | \$110 | \$110 | \$110 | \$110 | \$110 |
| Roustabouts, Oil and Gas | \$45,984 | \$230 | \$230 | \$230 | \$230 | \$230 | \$322 |
| Sailors and Marine Oilers | \$43,875 | \$88 | \$88 | \$88 | \$88 | \$88 | \$1,360 |
| Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing | \$77,669 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 | \$78 |
| Secretaries and Administrative Assistants | \$50,137 | \$150 | \$150 | \$150 | \$150 | \$150 | \$752 |
| Service Unit Operators, Oil and Gas | \$50,324 | \$252 | \$252 | \$252 | \$252 | \$252 | \$503 |
| Ship Engineers | \$76,455 | \$76 | \$76 | \$76 | \$76 | \$76 | \$1,376 |
| Software Developers and Software Quality Assurance Analysts and Testers | \$102,042 | \$306 | \$306 | \$306 | \$306 | \$306 | \$408 |
| Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping Technicians and Researchers | \$61,823 | \$124 | \$124 | \$124 | \$124 | \$124 | \$185 |
| Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers | \$49,018 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$49 | \$392 |
| Wellhead Pumpers | \$59,070 | \$59 | \$59 | \$59 | \$59 | \$59 | \$768 |
| Total | N/A | \$10,631 | \$10,631 | \$10,631 | \$10,631 | \$10,631 | \$50,166 |





Conclusions

Although in recent years, offshore project development activity has been reduced, several factors point to increased activity in the coming years. Oil prices continue to return to levels more in line with historical trends, underpinning project economics. The oil and natural gas operator and service communities have worked together to reduce project costs while improving safety and operational performance through initiatives such as standardization. Additionally, as concerns around global warming continue to increase, the relatively low greenhouse gas emissions of offshore projects compared to other fossil fuel developments have increased their potential attractiveness to operators trying to reduce their carbon emissions. Methane emissions are closely regulated for offshore operations as offshore facilities are required to recover and sell all produced gas, venting and flaring are tightly controlled and require approval, and gas detection systems are widely deployed. The Gulf of Mexico offshore oil and gas industry's carbon intensity is about one-half of that of onshore oil and gas production areas.

- For the example deepwater project, total lifetime spending of just over \$8.8 billion was projected. Average annual spending was projected at \$295million, with the highest spending levels taking place during project development, when subsea tieback development is taking place, and during decommissioning.
- Annual operational expenditures were estimated at just under \$125 million per year during normal operating years.
- For the example Shallow Water project, total lifetime spending of just over \$1.3 billion was projected. Average annual spending was projected at \$45 million, with the highest spending levels taking place during project development, when infill drilling is taking place, and during decommissioning.
- Annual operational expenditures were estimated at around \$27.5 million per year during normal operating years.
- On average, throughout the 30-year lifecycle of the example deepwater development, total annual supported employment is projected at over 3,640 jobs. While employment during the first two years of a project's lifecycle is estimated at only an average of 880 jobs, during the most active years employment impacts peak at over 14,450 jobs. During normal operations, total supported employment is projected at around 1,900 jobs.
- Offshore oil and natural gas project development supports employment both through direct employment by the industry, but also indirectly. Indirect employment occurs through the purchases of goods and services by the industry, while induced employment is due to the impact of greater income in the economy.
- Direct employment due to spending associated with the example deepwater project development is projected to average over 1,435 jobs on average across the example project's 30-year lifecycle. Indirect and induced employment is projected to account for an average of nearly 2,200 jobs.



- On average, throughout the 30-year lifecycle of the example shallow water development, total annual supported employment is
 projected at around 615 jobs. While employment during the first two years of a project's lifecycle is estimated at only an average of
 around 135 jobs, during the most active years employment impacts peak at over 1,800 jobs. During normal operations, total supported
 employment is projected at around 430 jobs.
- Direct employment due to spending associated with the example shallow water project development is projected to average around 230 jobs across the project's 30-year lifecycle. Indirect and induced employment is projected to account for an average of around 390 jobs.
- The analysis of direct jobs created by the example deepwater project indicated that direct jobs created would encompass over 200 different job titles. Some of the most impacted job titles include civil and petroleum engineers, general and operations managers, supervisors, truck drivers, machine setters, operators, and tenders, assemblers and fabricators, project management and business operations specialists, and welders, cutters, solderers, and brazers.
- Based on this analysis, in addition to the large number of diverse jobs supported due to offshore project development, the quality of
 employment provided directly by the industry is also well above the national average with an average annual wage of nearly \$69,650,
 around 29 percent higher than the national average of slightly over \$54,000.
- On average, the example deepwater project is projected to support average direct annual wages paid of around \$100 million, with total direct wages over the project's life cycle of nearly \$3 billion.
- On average, the example shallow water project is projected to support average direct annual wages paid of around \$16.2 million, with total direct wages over the project's life cycle of over \$485 million





Glossary

| Abandonment & Decommissioning | Involves the safe plugging of the hole in the earth's surface and removal and disposal of the equipment used in offshore oil production | NAICS | North American Industry Classification System |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------|--|
| Artificial Lift | The use of artificial means to increase the flow of liquids, such as crude oil or water, from a production well | NDT | Non-Destructive Testing |
| BOED | Barrels of Oil Equivalent Per Day | NEPA | National Environmental Policy Act |
| BOEM | Bureau of Ocean Energy Management | OCS | Outer Continental Shelf |
| BLS | Bureau of Labor Statistics | OCTG | Oilfield Country Tubular Goods |
| Blowout Preventer (BOP) | A specialized valve or similar mechanical device, used to seal, control and monitor oil and gas wells to prevent blowouts, the uncontrolled release of crude oil or natural gas from a well. | OEWS | Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics |
| BSEE | Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement | OPEX | Operating Expenditure |
| Casing | Steel pipe cemented in place during the drilling & construction process to stabilize the wellbore. The casing forms a major structural component of the wellbore | PLEM | Pipeline End Manifold |
| Coiled Tubing | A long, continuous length of pipe wound on a spool utilized during both drilling and well intervention operations. The pipe is straightened prior to pushing into a wellbore and rewound to coil the pipe back onto the transport and storage spool. | PLET | Pipeline End Terminal |
| Completion | The process of making a well ready for production (or injection) after drilling operations | Perforating | The communication tunnel created from the casing or liner into the reservoir formation, through which oil or gas is produced. The most common method uses jet perforating guns equipped with shaped explosive charges |
| Directional Drilling | The practice of drilling non-vertical well bores | Pigging | A form of flow assurance where pipeline pigs are used to purge, clean, and/or inspect pipelines to keep them running smoothly |
| Drilling Riser | A conduit that provides a temporary extension of a subsea oil well to a surface drilling facility. | QA / QC | Quality Assurance / Quality Control |
| E&P | Exploration & Production | RIMS II | Regional Input–Output Modeling System is a regional economic model developed and maintained by the US Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) |





| EPC | Engineering, Procurement & Construction | ROV | Remotely Operated Vehicle |
|-----------------|---|-------------|--|
| FID | Final Investment Decision | Sidetracks | Additional bores emanating from the initial well bore |
| FEED | Front End Engineering & Design | Stimulation | Well stimulation is a well intervention performed on an oil or gas well to increase production by improving the flow of hydrocarbons from the reservoir into the well bore |
| Flying Lead | Flexible hydraulic hoses connected to control systems in a subsea tree | Subsea Tree | A system of valves, flow paths, piping, and connectors installed on a subsea wellhead to contain and control the flow of fluid from a reservoir or from the surface by injection |
| | | Swarf | Fine chips or filings of stone, metal, or other material produced by a machining operation |
| GIS | Geographic Information System | Tieback | A connection between a new oil and gas discovery and an existing production facility |
| IRM | Inspection, Repair & Maintenance | Topside | The upper half of the drilling rig or production platform structure, above the sea level, outside the splash zone, on which equipment is installed |
| ILI | In-Line Inspection | Tripping | The physical act of pulling the drill string out of the wellbore and then running it back in |
| Infill Drilling | Adding new wells in an existing field within the original well patterns to accelerate recovery or to test recovery methods | Tubing | Relatively small-diameter pipe that is run into a well to serve as a conduit for the passage of oil and gas to the surface. |
| Jacket | The steel frame supporting the deck and the topsides in a fixed offshore platform. | Umbilical | Connections used offshore between the subsea equipment and platforms or floating production units and enabling the control from the surface |
| Jumper | Short segment of flexible pipe with a connector half at either end commonly used to connect flowlines and/or subsea facilities together. | VIV | Vortex induced vibration |
| LRMP | Lower Marine Riser Package | Workover | The process of performing major maintenance or remedial treatments on an oil or gas well |
| Manifold | An arrangement of piping or valves designed to control, distribute and typically monitor fluid flow | UT | Ultrasonic Testing |
| MPSV | Multi Purpose Support Vessels | Wireline | The use of multi-conductor, single conductor or slickline cable, or "wireline", as a conveyance for the acquisition of subsurface petrophysical and geophysical data and the delivery of well construction services such as pipe recovery, perforating, plug setting and well cleaning and fishing |





Appendices

Methodology

Spending Methodology

The spending analysis developed for this report attempts to account for the totality of capital and operational spending associated with offshore oil and natural gas project development throughout a project's lifecycle. This includes spending prior to project development such as geological and geophysical surveys, exploration drilling, and engineering; spending during a project's development such as hardware procurement, drilling, and installation; spending during a project's producing life such as operational expenditures and gas processing; and spending at the end of a project's life such as well plugging and abandonment and decommissioning.

Spending for each project is divided into 19 categories, with each category accounting for one general activity type required to find, develop, operate, or abandon an offshore oil and natural gas project. Costs for each category were developed based on general project sizes (and the associated activity levels and equipment requirements of these projects), well counts, water depths, and other factors. Additionally, the distribution of spending over time for each spending category for different project sizes and water depths was developed.

After the overall spending forecast for Gulf of Mexico oil and natural gas activity was developed, spending was allocated to individual states as well as international suppliers. Spending with international suppliers is not analyzed further and accounts for no economic impact in the report. Domestic spending is allocated based on a category-by-category analysis of supply chains and Bureau of Economic Analysis data to provide state specific spending allocations. Distributions are constant throughout the three scenarios presented in this report, although it is possible and perhaps likely that reduced activity levels may lead to changes in supply chains and thus spending distributions.

Economic Methodology

To develop the employment and gross domestic product analysis presented in this report, the Bureau of Economic Analysis' RIMS II input-output multipliers were used. These multipliers provide state level employment and gross domestic product estimates based on industry specific spending levels. For the purpose of this report, economic activity was also divided into direct (directly related to industries involved in the oil and





natural gas supply chain) and indirect and induced (industries not directly involved in the oil and natural gas supply chain as well as economic activity due to increased wages) employment and gross domestic product.

The following RIMS industry categories were used in the development of the report to account for spending by the oil and natural gas industry (all RIMS categories were used in the output of data):

- Mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing
- Steel product manufacturing from purchased steel
- Fabricated metal product manufacturing
- Construction
- Drilling oil and gas wells
- Architectural, engineering, and related services
- Support activities for oil and gas operations
- Natural gas distribution

Government Revenue Methodology

Government revenues due to Gulf of Mexico offshore oil and natural gas activity are primarily derived from three main revenue streams, royalties paid on produced oil and natural gas, bonus bids paid to acquire blocks in lease sales, and rents for blocks leased by operators. There are a number of policies that impact royalty and lease payments received by the Federal Government, including royalty relief for certain blocks depending on production levels, and differing rent and royalty regimes for fields in different water depths and blocks leased at different times. Additionally, the value of oil and natural gas produced in the Gulf of Mexico may differ from major indicators such as West Texas Intermediate (WTI) crude due to transportation costs, long-term sales contracts, and differentials due to product quality. To calculate government revenues due to offshore oil and natural gas activities data from the Office of Natural Resource Revenue⁶ (ONRR) as well as oil and natural gas price projections from the Energy Information Administration's Annual Energy Outlook 2020⁷ and Short-Term Energy Outlook⁸ were utilized. In some cases (especially regarding disbursements to states) calendar year data was unavailable. In these cases, fiscal year data was utilized as a stand-

⁶ U.S. Department of the Interior, Natural Resources Revenue Data, https://revenuedata.doi.gov/

⁷ Annual Energy Outlook 2020, Energy Information Administration

⁸ Short Term Energy Outlook, April 7, 2020, Energy Information Administration



in for calendar year data. Lease sale bid revenues and rental revenues were calculated through the simulation of yearly lease sales based on the current 5-year plan. The number of leases acquired and retained was modeled on the oil price forecasts used to develop the report and historical bid number and levels correlated with activity levels.

In 2006 Congress passed the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act (GOMESA) which created revenue sharing provisions for the four Gulf oil and gas producing states (Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas) and their coastal political subdivisions. Revenue sharing was enacted in two phases beginning in 2007 and 2017 respectively, with revenue sharing caps of \$375 million for fiscal years 2017–2019, \$487.5 million for fiscal years 2020 and 2021, and \$375 million for fiscal years 2022–2055 enacted. To develop the revenue sharing forecasts in this report, the total projected federal revenues, actual revenue distribution data from the ONRR, analysis of the growth of revenue sharing based on eligible leases, and the revenue sharing caps were considered.

In addition to provisions for revenue sharing with the Gulf of Mexico producing States, GOMESA also included a provision for distributions to the Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF). The LWCF, "supports the protection of federal public lands and waters – including national parks, forests, wildlife refuges, and recreation areas – and voluntary conservation on private land. LWCF investments secure public access, improve recreational opportunities, and preserve ecosystem benefits for local communities.".⁹ LWCF distributions forecasts are based on total projected federal revenues, actual distribution data from the ONRR, analysis of the growth of revenue sharing based on eligible leases and revenue sharing caps.



⁹ Land and Water Conservation Fund, U.S. Department of the Interior

Data Tables

Table 28: Deepwater Project Detailed Spending (Millions)

| Project Stage | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 | Year 11 | Year 12 | Year 13 | Year 14 | Year 15 | Year 16 |
|------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Pre-Drilling | \$14.2 | \$1.8 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Exploration | \$0.0 | \$161.2 | \$161.2 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Appraisal | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$134.6 | \$134.6 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Design | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$160.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Development Drilling | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$261.2 | \$261.2 | \$261.2 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Development Completion | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$297.2 | \$297.2 | \$297.2 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Subsea Hardware | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$118.8 | \$118.8 | \$118.8 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Pipelines | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$206.2 | \$206.2 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Risers | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$50.0 | \$50.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Facilities | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$400.0 | \$427.5 | \$427.5 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Installation | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$376.3 | \$74.1 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| OPEX | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 |
| Infill Drilling and Tiebacks | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Abandonment and Decommissioning | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Total | \$14.2 | \$163.0 | \$295.7 | \$134.6 | \$160.0 | \$518.8 | \$1,360.9 | \$1,360.9 | \$934.7 | \$197.7 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 |



| Project Stage | Year 17 | Year 18 | Year 19 | Year 20 | Year 21 | Year 22 | Year 23 | Year 24 | Year 25 | Year 26 | Year 27 | Year 28 | Year 29 | Year 30 | Life Of Field Total |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Pre-Drilling | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$16.0 |
| Exploration | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$322.3 |
| Appraisal | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$269.1 |
| Design | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$160.0 |
| Development Drilling | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$783.6 |
| Development Completion | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$891.5 |
| Subsea Hardware | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$356.5 |
| Pipelines | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$412.3 |
| Risers | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$100.0 |
| Facilities | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$1,255.0 |
| Installation | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$450.5 |
| OPEX | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$0.0 | \$2,470.5 |
| Infill Drilling and Tiebacks | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$166.6 | \$426.6 | \$391.3 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$984.5 |
| Abandonment and Decommissioning | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$370.0 | \$370.0 |
| Total | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$290.2 | \$550.2 | \$514.8 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$123.5 | \$370.0 | \$8,841.7 |

Table 28: Deepwater Project Detailed Spending (Millions) (Continued)



| Project Stage | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 | Year 11 | Year 12 | Year 13 | Year 14 | Year 15 | Year 16 |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Pre-Drilling | \$2.0 | \$0.8 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Exploration | \$0.0 | \$23.3 | \$23.3 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Appraisal | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$16.7 | \$16.7 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Design | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$32.5 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Development Drilling | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$23.4 | \$23.4 | \$23.4 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Development Completion | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$24.1 | \$24.1 | \$24.1 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Subsea Hardware | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$4.0 | \$4.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Pipelines | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$39.5 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Risers | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.5 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Facilities | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$80.0 | \$80.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Installation | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$38.7 | \$8.6 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| OPEX | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 |
| Infill Drilling and Tiebacks | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Abandonment and Decommissioning | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Total | \$2.0 | \$24.0 | \$39.9 | \$16.7 | \$32.5 | \$84.0 | \$171.5 | \$86.2 | \$83.6 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 |

Table 29: Shallow Water Project Detailed Spending (Millions)





| Project Stage | Year 17 | Year 18 | Year 19 | Year 20 | Year 21 | Year 22 | Year 23 | Year 24 | Year 25 | Year 26 | Year 27 | Year 28 | Year 29 | Year 30 | Life Of Field Total |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Pre-Drilling | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$2.7 |
| Exploration | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$46.5 |
| Appraisal | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$33.3 |
| Design | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$32.5 |
| Development Drilling | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$70.2 |
| Development Completion | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$72.4 |
| Subsea Hardware | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$8.0 |
| Pipelines | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$39.5 |
| Risers | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.5 |
| Facilities | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$160.0 |
| Installation | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$47.3 |
| OPEX | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$0.0 | \$576.5 |
| Infill Drilling and Tiebacks | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$10.5 | \$50.0 | \$57.3 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$117.8 |
| Abandonment and Decommissioning | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$142.5 | \$142.5 |
| Total | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$38.0 | \$77.5 | \$84.7 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$27.5 | \$142.5 | \$1,349.6 |

Table 29: Shallow Water Project Detailed Spending (Millions) (Continued)



Contact

Houston

Sean Shafer Managing Partner

s.shafer@eiapartners.com Tel: +1713-309-9020

1210 W Clay, Suite 3, Houston, TX 77019

New York

Cameron Lynch Managing Partner

c.lynch@eiapartners.com Tel: +1 (212) 763-8901

156 W 56th, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10019

www.eiapartners.com

